

Introduction

Microchip's RNBD350 Bluetooth[®] Low Energy module has fully-certified 5.2 connectivity in compact form. With all of its advanced features, it simplifies the integration of Bluetooth Low Energy connectivity into designs, reducing the need for extensive engineering efforts.

The RNBD350 module utilizes an ASCII-based control interface that communicates over UART, making configuration straightforward without the need for complex configuration tools or coding. The RNBD350 module supports both peripheral and central Generic Access Profile (GAP) roles, actively scanning for other connectable devices. In addition, the RNBD350 module supports a standardized Host Controller Interface (HCI) mode for seamless integration with Linux-based host processors. The module switches dynamically to HCI mode upon the reception of HCI commands.

Notably, the RNBD350 module fully supports Bluetooth features like Data Length Extension (DLE) and Bluetooth Low Energy-secured connections, which are enabled by default. DLE increases the Bluetooth Low Energy packet Protocol Data Unit (PDU) length leading to higher throughput. LE secure connections feature support provides additional security during pairing against passive eavesdropping.

In addition to these features, the RNBD350 module also embraces Bluetooth 5.x-specific enhancements such as "Advertising Extension". This feature expands the possibilities for configuring advertisement data, making it suitable for various Bluetooth Low Energy beacon applications. Furthermore, the module supports additional Physical Layer (PHY) options beyond the original 1M, including 2M with double symbol rate (for increased throughput) and Coded (for extended range).

Features

- Fully RF-Certified Bluetooth Low Energy Module
- Compact Form Factor
- On-Board Bluetooth 5.2 Low Energy Stack
- ASCII Command Interface Over UART
- Host Controller Interface (HCI) Mode
- ASCII Commands are Backward Compatible with RN487x Family of Modules
- Beacon Support
- Built-in Microchip Transparent Profile for UART Data Streaming
- Over-the-Air (OTA) Remote Configuration
- Embedded Enhanced Security
- 2M Uncoded PHY and Long Range (Coded PHY)
- Extended Advertising
- Data Length Extensions and Secure Connections
- Bluetooth Low Energy Privacy 1.2 with Up to Eight Resolvable and Accept Lists
- UART-Based Device Firmware Update (DFU)
- Built-in Microchip OTA Profile with Client and Server Role for OTA DFU Execution

- OTA device firmware update
- Host MCU OTA firmware update using RNBD350
- Integrated 16 MHz POSC
- Supports UART
- 8 GPIOs that Can be Controlled by RN Command
- 12-Bit Analog-to-Digital Converters (ADC) Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Module for Analog-to-Digital Conversion
- Add On Up to Six 16-Bit UUID GATT Services (Public Service), Four 128-Bit UUID GATT Services (Private Service) and Each Service Includes Up to Eight Characteristic Attributes
- Supports Bluetooth Low Energy Advertiser, Observer, Central and Peripheral Roles
- Supports Bluetooth Low Energy GATT Client and Server Roles
- Supports Up to Six Concurrent Bluetooth Low Energy Connections
- Multi-Link and Multi-Role
- Remote Command Mode in Multi-Link Connection
- Secured Connection
- DTM Test Mode
- Supports PTA Control

ASCII Command Interface

The RNBD350 module is primarily controlled through ASCII commands sent from the host MCU to the UART interface. These ASCII commands enable the management of various functions, including but not limited to connection setup/teardown, accessing Generic Attribute Profile (GATT) characteristics, modifying configuration settings, reading status and querying status information.

The UART interface on the module can operate in two modes:

- Command mode Configured to receive and process ASCII commands from the host MCU
- Data mode Facilitates the exchange of data using the "Transparent UART" Bluetooth service

Transparent UART

The RNBD350 module introduces a proprietary GATT service known as "Transparent UART". This service streamlines the transfer of serial data over Bluetooth Low Energy devices. The RNBD350's Transparent UART functionality enables the seamless transmission of serial data from its UART interface via a Bluetooth Low Energy connection, creating an end-to-end data pipe to communicate with another Bluetooth device, such as the RNBD350 module or smartphone.

Custom/SIG Defined GATT Services

The RNBD350 module possesses the capability to define a total of six public and four private custom defined GATT services. Each service allows up to eight characteristics.

Note: All of these service definitions are stored in on-board Non-Volatile Memory (NVM) as part of the module's configuration settings.

Remote Command Console

The RNBD350 module supports Remote Command mode, which allows a remote device to access Command mode via Bluetooth link. This feature requires the user to first enable the Transparent UART function.



Table of Contents

Intr	oduct	ion	1			
Fea	itures.		1			
	ASCII	ASCII Command Interface				
	Trans	sparent UART	2			
	Custo	om/SIG Defined GATT Services	2			
	Remo	ote Command Console	2			
1.	Quicł	< References	5			
	1.1.	Reference Documentation				
	1.2.	Hardware Prerequisites	5			
	1.3.	Software Prerequisites	5			
	1.4.	Acronyms and Abbreviations	5			
2	Com	- mand Mode and Data Mode	7			
۷.	Com					
3.	Acces	ssing RNBD350 Over UART	8			
4.	Pin D	efinition	9			
	4.1.	Bluetooth Low Energy Status Indication Pin 1 (PB3) and Pin 2 (PB7)	9			
	4.2.	Bluetooth Status LED (PB5)	9			
	4.3.	ADC (PB1)	9			
	4.4.	I/O Level Control	10			
	4.5.	UART Mode Switch (PB2)	10			
	4.6.	UART RX Indication (PB4)	10			
	4.7.	UART TX Indication (PA2)	10			
	4.8.	RSSI Indication (PA3)	10			
	4.9.	PTA Function	11			
5.	Com	mand Reference	12			
	5.1.	Command Details	12			
	5.2.	System Configuration Commands	13			
	5.3.	Gap Commands	23			
	5.4.	Bluetooth Low Energy GATT/Profile Commands	47			
	5.5.	Peripheral Commands	57			
	5.6.	Device Test Mode (DTM)	62			
	5.7.	DFU Commands	71			
	5.8.	Deprecated Commands	84			
	5.9.	Command Response and Status Event				
6. HCI Mode		Node	88			
	6.1.	HCI Vendor Commands and Events	88			
	6.2.	HCI DFU Procedure	96			
7.	Appli	cation Demo Scenarios	98			
	7.1.	Connecting to the RNBD350 Module Using the Microchip Bluetooth Data Application				
	7.2.	Transparent UART Connection and Data Transfer using Microchip Bluetooth Data App	106			
	7.3.	Creating and Accessing GATT Services Using UART Commands	114			



	7.4. 7.5.	Module to Module Connection	24 27		
8.	RNBD 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4.	0350 Device Firmware Update Procedure	135 135 136 139 151		
9.	Appe 9.1.	ndix A. Bluetooth Low Energy Fundamentals1 Definition of Characteristic Access Commands1	173 173		
10.	Appe	ndix B. Transparent UART Service UUIDs1	176		
11.	11. Appendix C: Command Summary Quick Reference177				
12.	12. Document Revision History				
Mic	Microchip Information				
	The Microchip Website				
	worldwide Sales and Service				



1. Quick References

1.1 Reference Documentation

For further details, refer to the following:

- Appearance Values Bluetooth[®] Document (2021-11-24)
- Bluetooth Core Specification

1.2 Hardware Prerequisites

RNBD350 Add On Board

1.3 Software Prerequisites

- Microchip Bluetooth Low Energy Virtual Sniffer Tool (v1.00)
- Wireless Protocol Suite (v2.35) from Teledyne LeCroy

1.4 Acronyms and Abbreviations

 Table 1-1.
 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronyms and Abbreviations	Description
AD	Advertisement
ADC	Analog-to-Digital Converter
ADV	Advertisement
AES	Advanced Encryption Standard
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ATT	Attribute
BAS	Battery Service
CCCD	Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor
CMD	Command
DFU	Device Firmware Update
DFUS	DFU Update Start
DLE	Data Length Extension
DSADV	Deep Sleep Advertising
DTM	Device Test Mode
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
ERR	Error
EVK	Evaluation Kit
GAP	Generic Access Profile
GATT	Generic Attribute Profile
GPIO	General Purpose I/O
HCI	Host Controller Interface
FW	Firmware
IND	Indication
Ι/Ο	Input Output
IRK	Identity Resolving Key
LE	Low Energy
LED	Light Emitting Diode
MCU	Microcontroller Unit
MLDO	Main LDO



continued		
Acronyms and Abbreviations	Description	
MLPD	Microchip Low-energy Data Profile	
MSC	Message Sequence Chart	
NVM	Non-Volatile Memory	
OTA	Over-the-Air	
OTAU	Over-the-Air Update	
PDS	Persistent Data Storage	
PDU	Protocol Data Unit	
РНҮ	Physical Layer	
PMU	Power Management Unit	
PWM	Pulse Width Modulation	
РТА	Packet Traffic Arbitration	
RF	Radio Frequency	
RSSI	Receive Signal Strength Indication	
RX	Receive	
SA	Set Authentication	
SERCOM	Serial Communication Interface	
SSP	Simple Secure Pairing	
SIG	Special Interest Group	
SW	Software	
ТРТ	Transparent Control Point	
TX	Transmit	
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter	
USB	Universal Serial Bus	
UUID	Universally Unique Identifier	
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network	



2. Command Mode and Data Mode

The RNBD350 module mainly operates in two modes:

- Data mode (default)
- Command mode

By default, the RNBD350 module operates in Data mode. In Data mode, the device advertises its presence to the nearby central devices. When the RNBD350 module establishes a connection with another Bluetooth Low Energy device, the devices stay in Data mode and act as a data pipe. Any serial data sent into the RNBD350 UART is transferred to the connected remote peer device over the air via transparent UART Bluetooth service. The received data from the remote peer device over the air via transparent UART connection is displayed via UART.

For configuration or control operation or both, set the RNBD350 module to Command mode. In Command mode, all UART data is treated as ASCII commands sent to the module's UART interface.

The following figure illustrates the Command mode and Transparent UART Data mode. The RNBD350 module can enter and exit Command and Data modes using ASCII commands over UART or over UART mode switch pin (PB2).

To enter Command mode from Data mode, type the \$\$\$ character sequence. The UART receives a CMD> prompt to notify the external host about the start of the Command mode. The Data mode escape character can change from \$ to another character using S\$ command.

To return to Data mode, enter command --- at the command prompt. The END message display indicates the end of the command console session.

In addition to using the ASCII Command mode escape character and the command --- to enter/exit Command mode, it is possible to use the UART mode switch I/O pin to do the same. This method is more suitable for applications where there is a need for the host MCU to enter and exit the Command mode.



Figure 2-1. Command Mode and Transparent UART (Data) Mode



3. Accessing RNBD350 Over UART

The most common application for the host MCU to control the RNBD350 module is via ASCII commands. For development and prototyping purposes, using a terminal emulator to send commands and data over UART is recommended. Any terminal emulator, such as TeraTerm (Windows[®]) or CoolTerm (Mac[®] OS X[®]), is used to control and configure the RNBD350 module via UART on the host PC.

With the RNBD350 module connected to a computer and a serial port enumerated for the UART port, run the terminal emulator to open the COM port using the port settings defined in the following table.

UART Setting	Default Value
Baud rate	115200
Data bits	8
Parity	None
Stop bits	1
Flow control	Disabled

Table 3-1. Default UART Settings

To enter Command mode, type \$\$\$ into the terminal emulator. When the RNBD350 module enters Command mode, the RNBD350 module sends the string CMD> via the UART to indicate the start of the Command mode session.

When in Command mode, valid ASCII commands are issued to control or configure the RNBD350 module. All commands end with a carriage return $<cr>('\r', \x0d)$. Do not issue any subsequent command until a response is received for the previous command.

For commands, AOK indicates a positive or successful response, whereas, Err indicates an error or negative response. By default, when the RNBD350 module is ready to receive the next command, the command prompt CMD> is sent to UART.

To return to Data mode, type ---<cr>. Also, in the connected and data channel enabled state, the RNBD350 module can enter into Data mode. For this, it is mandatory to have the UART transparent feature enabled. For details on enabling the UART transparent feature, refer to 5.2.1. Default Service Configure (SS,<hex8>).

Notes:

- The module supports Fast Data mode. In this mode, the module does not enter Command mode even if it receives \$\$\$. To enable Fast Data mode, use command SR. For more details, refer to 5.2.15. Set Application Options (SR,<hex16>).
- The RNBD350 module supports Low Power mode. If the RNBD350 module's low power is enabled, the host MCU must wake up the RNBD350 module before sending the UART data out. To wake up the module, pull the UART RX indication pin (PB4) to low.



4. Pin Definition

For more details, refer to the pin description table in the *RNBD350 Bluetooth Low Energy Module Data Sheet* (TBD).

Note: This pin feature is not applicable to the HCI mode.

4.1 Bluetooth Low Energy Status Indication Pin 1 (PB3) and Pin 2 (PB7)

Use both pins to indicate Bluetooth Low Energy connection: Bluetooth Low Energy UART transparent service status and MCU DFU status.

|--|

BT_Status_Ind1 (PB3)	BT_Status_Ind2 (PB7)	RNBD350 Status
Low	Low	Bluetooth [®] Low Energy is disconnected
		Data transmission channel is closed
High	Low	Bluetooth Low Energy is connected
		Data transmission channel is closed
High	High	Bluetooth Low Energy is connected
		Data transmission channel is opened
Low	High	MCU DFU mode (local)

Note: By default, the Bluetooth Status Indication feature is disabled in the firmware. Enable this feature via SR, <hex16> command (SR, 1000). For more details, refer to 5.2.15. Set Application Options (SR,<hex16>).

4.2 Bluetooth Status LED (PB5)

The Bluetooth status LED (PB5) indicates the Bluetooth Low Energy connection status by specific LED Flash pattern. See the following pattern description.

- Standby mode No Bluetooth Low Energy connection. The RNBD350 module is in Advertisement or Scan state. Flash one time every three seconds. (ON: 50 ms, OFF: 2950 ms)
- Linked Mode Bluetooth Low Energy ACL link is connected no matter central or peripheral role. Flash two times every 1.5 seconds. (ON: 50 ms, OFF: 150 ms, ON: 50 ms, OFF: 1050 ms)
- MCU DFU Mode The RNBD350 module is in the MCU DFU procedure. Flash four times every 2 seconds. (ON: 100 ms, OFF: 100 for each time)

Note: By default, the Bluetooth status LED is turned OFF. The user can enable this feature by using the SR command. For more details on the SR command, refer to 5.2.15. Set Application Options (SR,<hex16>).

4.3 ADC (PB1)

The ADC input pin is a dedicated pin where the analog signal can be provided as an input to the RNBD350 module. The RNBD350 module does the ADC conversion using a fixed reference and provides the digital value that can be read using the Read ADC input voltage (@,4) command. Prior to initiating the Read ADC input voltage (@,4) command, the user must configure the factors of voltage detection using the Set ADC Reference Factor (S@, <hex16>, <hex8>) command. The factors are used to get the actual ADC voltage. This command expects the reference voltage and bias voltage percentages as input parameters. For more details, refer to 5.5.9. Read ADC Input Voltage (@,4) and 5.5.10. Set ADC Reference Factors (S@, <hex16>, <hex8>).

The first step is to supply the analog signal to the PB1 pin, then the Set ADC Reference Factors (S@, <hex16>, <hex8>) command sets the reference voltage and bias voltage percentage. Use the Read ADC (@, 4) command to read the voltage.



4.4 I/O Level Control

The host MCU can assert the RN command to set some GPIO pins as output pins to set their level or input pins to read their level.

The I/O level control on these pins is achieved using the Set Digital Input and Read Port (|I, <hex16>) and Set Digital Output Port (|O, <hex16>, <hex16>) commands. For more details, refer to 5.5.3. Set Digital Input and Read Port (|I, <hex16>) and 5.5.4. Set Digital Output Port (|O, <hex16>, <hex16>). The GPIO pins that can control using the RN commands are shown in Table 5-31.

4.5 UART Mode Switch (PB2)

- When the host MCU pulls the UART mode switch pin from low to high (rising edge), the RNBD350 module switches to Data mode.
- When the host MCU pulls the UART mode switch pin from high to low (falling edge), the RNBD350 module switches to Command mode.
- When the host MCU uses the RN command to switch the mode, the host MCU keeps the UART mode switch pin to the original setting.

Note: By default, the UART mode switch functionality is not assigned to the PB2 pin. The user can enable this feature using the SR, <hex16> command, for example, SR, 0002. For more details, refer to 5.2.15. Set Application Options (SR, <hex16>).

4.6 UART RX Indication (PB4)

If the RNBD350 module low power is enabled, the host MCU must wake up the RNBD350 module before sending out the UART data. For this purpose, use the UART_Rx_Ind pin (pull low to wake-up the system).

4.7 UART TX Indication (PA2)

This dedicated pin is going to be active for some milliseconds prior to UART TX data. The UART TX indication is to wake up the host MCU prior to UART data so that the host MCU can handle data correctly. This functionality is helpful in scenarios where the host MCU can effectively wake up from Sleep mode or Low Power mode by monitoring the UART TX Indication pin of the RNBD350 module.

The user can configure the UART TX indication using the Set UART Tx Indication (STI, <hex8>, <hex8>) command. For more details, refer to 5.5.13. Set UART TX Indication (STI, <hex8>, <hex8>).

4.8 RSSI Indication (PA3)

Use the RSSI indication pin (PA3) to indicate the quality of the link based on the RSSI level. The firmware activates the RSSI indication pin to indicate the deviation of the RSSI value from the predefined threshold level using the Set Event Indication Mask (EIM, <hex16>) command. The threshold level value can be set using the Set Link Quality Indication (SIL, <1/0>, <hex8>, <hex8>) command. Whenever the RSSI value goes beyond the threshold or goes below the weak RSSI limit, the firmware activates the event indication pin. Upon receiving the link quality event, use the Get Signal Strength (M) / (M, <hex16>) command to query the RSSI value for the specific connection. For more details, refer to 5.5.5. Set Event Indication Mask (EIM, <hex16>) and 5.5.7. Set Link Quality Indication (SIL, <1/0>, <hex8>, <hex8>).



4.9 PTA Function

When the PTA (Packet Traffic Arbitration) function is enabled using the "SPTA" command, three dedicated pins come into play:

- BT_PRIO This pin is configured as an output, and it serves to request a high-priority action from the WLAN device. When the BT_PRIO pin is activated, it signals the WLAN device to give priority to Bluetooth operations.
- BT_ACT Similar to BT_PRIO, this pin is also configured as an output. When a BT request is granted and Bluetooth activity occupies the RF (Radio Frequency) resource, the BT_ACT pin is pulled high. This indicates that Bluetooth is currently active and using the RF resources.
- WLAN_ACT This pin is configured as an input, and its purpose is to receive the status of WLAN device activity. It provides information about whether the WLAN device is active or not.



5. Command Reference

The RNBD350 module provides support for a wide range of ASCII (RN) commands that facilitate communication with the host microcontroller. These commands serve various purposes:

- Altering default device settings
- Configuring Bluetooth Low Energy functionality
- Controlling peripheral support
- Enabling Device Test mode functionality

This chapter offers a comprehensive explanation of these commands and their practical usage, complete with illustrative examples.

5.1 Command Details

The ASCII command syntax for the RNBD350 module consists of a keyword followed by optional parameters. This format allows users to interact with the module by sending specific commands in a structured manner.

- ASCII commands are divided into multiple groups:
 - System Configuration Commands
 - Gap Commands
 - General
 - Advertising
 - Scan
 - Connection
 - Security
 - Bluetooth Low Energy GATT Service/Profile Commands
 - Generic Access Service Setting
 - Device Information Service Setting
 - GATT Operation on Server Role
 - GATT Operation on Client Role
 - Data Transmission For Multi-link
 - Peripheral Commands
 - DFU Commands
 - Device Test Mode (DTM) Command
 - HCI Feature
- All commands contain one, two or three case-insensitive characters
- · Delimit command and any argument with a comma
- Text data is case sensitive, such as Bluetooth name
- All commands end with a carriage return (<CR>, '\r', \x0d)
- Get commands return the value requested by the corresponding command to be retrieved. Most of the other commands return either AOK (<AOK><CR><LF>), which indicates a positive response, or Err (<Err<CR><LF>) as a negative response.

All commands must be used in Command mode, except \$\$\$, which is used to enter Command mode from Data mode. All input UART characters are parsed as command format and all characters are raw data in Data mode.



Most configuration changes made by set commands are stored in the Persistent Data Storage (PDS) and survive the reboot or power cycle. For certain commands, the configuration changes are going to take effect after a system reboot. For the majority of commands, memory stores the changes without a system reboot. However, for certain commands, the system reboot is necessary. For commands that need the system reboot, a special note is placed.

For a list of all commands, refer to 11. Appendix C: Command Summary Quick Reference.

5.2 System Configuration Commands

5.2.1 Default Service Configure (SS,<hex8>)

Format: SS, <hex8>

This command sets the default services that are supported by the RNBD350 module in the GAP server role. The input parameter is an 8-bit bitmap that indicates the services that are supported in the server role. When a service is supported in the server role, it means that the host MCU is responsible for providing values of all characteristics within those supported services and to provide client devices access to those values upon request.

After modifying the service bitmap, reboot the device or use the SI command to make the new services effective. The following table provides details about the 8-bit bitmap. For information on Bluetooth services, go to www.bluetooth.com/specifications/specs/.

	Service		Bitmap
	Device information		0x80
	Transparent UART		0x40
Reserved			Others
Default:	CO		
Example:	SS,CO	// Sup	port device info and UART transparent services
Response:	AOK	// Suce	cess
	Err	// Synt	tax error or invalid parameter
Note: The DDC stores the perspector, and the user can bring it into immediate effect using the at command or reheat			

Table 5-1. Bitmap of Services

Note: The PDS stores the parameter, and the user can bring it into immediate effect using the SI command or reboot.

5.2.2 Get Connection Status (GK)

Format: GK

To obtain the current connection status of the RNBD350 module, use the "Get Connection Status" command, GK.

This command does not require any input parameters. Depending on the module's current connection status, the command provides different outputs:

- 1. If the RNBD350 module is not currently connected to any device and the user uses the command without the optional parameter, the output will be "none".
- 2. If the RNBD350 module is connected to a device, the GK command returns the following connection information:
 - a. <Peer BT Address>,<Address Type>,<Connection Type>, where
 - <Peer BT Address> Is the 6-byte hex address of the peer device
 - <Address Type> Is either 0 for public address or 1 for random address
 - <Connection Type> Specifies if the connection enables the UART transparent feature, where 1 indicates UART transparent is enabled and 0 indicates UART transparent is disabled



Example:	GK	// Get current connection status
Response:	None or Err	// If not connected
	<peer address="" bt="">,<address Type>,<connection type=""></connection></address </peer>	// If connected
	GK,0071	// Get the current connection status of the dedicated connected device for multiple links. <hex16> is the connection handle of the remote-dedicated device.</hex16>

5.2.3 Echo (+[,<text>])

Format: +[, <text>]

Command + without a parameter toggles the local echo ON and OFF. If sending the + command in Command mode without a parameter, all typed characters are echoed to the output. Typing + again turns local echo OFF. If an input parameter is attached to the command +, the input parameter is directly echoed back to UART.

Default:	OFF	
Example:	+	// Turn local echo on
Response:	Echo ON	// Echo ON success
	Echo OFF	// Echo OFF success
	<text></text>	

5.2.4 Enter Command Mode (\$\$\$)

Format: \$\$\$

This command makes the RNBD350 module enter Command mode and display the command prompt. The device passes the characters as data, and enters the Command mode if it sees the \$\$\$ sequence. If the Command mode guard bit is set using the SR command, the device checks if there are any bytes before or after the \$\$\$ characters in a one-second window, the device does not enter Command mode and these bytes are passed through. For more details on the SR command, refer to 5.2.15. Set Application Options (SR,<hex16>).

The user can change the character string used to enter the Command mode using the S\$ command. For more details on the S\$ command, refer to 5.2.6. Set Enter Command Character (S\$,<char>).

The UART receives a CMD> prompt indicating the start of a command session.

Example:	\$\$\$	// Enter Command mode
Response:	CMD>	// If command prompt is enabled

5.2.5 Exit Command Mode (---)

Format: ---

This command forces the RNBD350 module to exit from Command mode and enter into Data mode. After successful execution of the command, the RNBD350 module responds with the END response.

Example:		// Exit Command mode
Response:	END	// End Command mode

5.2.6 Set Enter Command Character (S\$,<char>)

Format: S\$, <char>

This command sets the Command mode character, where <char> is a single character in the three character pattern. This setting enables the user to change the default character to enter Command mode (\$\$\$) to another character string. For restoring the factory defaults, configure the enter command character as \$\$\$.



Default:	\$	
Example:	S\$,#	// Set ### as string to enter Command mode
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter, and the user can bring it into immediate effect without a reboot.		

5.2.7 Set Status Delimiter (S%,,<post>)

Format: S%, , <post>

This command sets the pre and post delimiter of the status string from the RNBD350 module to the host controller. The pre and post delimiter are up to four printable ASCII characters.

- If no parameter is given to the post delimiter, the post delimiter is cleared.
- If no parameter is given to the pre-delimiter, both the pre- and post-delimiters are cleared and the RNBD350 module does not send any status string to the host controller, except some status strings including WV, INDI, NOTI, KEY_REQ, KEY, DATA and advertising report status strings.

Default:	8	
Example:	\$%,<\$,#>	// Set pre-delimiter to <\$ and post-delimiter to #>// When the output status string is Reboot, instead// of %REBOOT%, the output is <\$REBOOT#>
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The PDS stores the parameter, and the user can bring it into immediate effect without a reboot.

5.2.8 Get Configuration (G<char>)

Format: G<char>

This command displays the stored settings for a command where <char> is a command name (S prefix command).

Example:	GA	// Return to Authentication mode set by command ${\tt SA}$
Response:	2	// Value of the settings, the setting of ${\scriptstyle\rm SA}$ is 2 for example

5.2.9 Query Firmware Version (V)

Format: V

This command displays the firmware version.

Example:	V	// Display firmware version
Response:	<version string=""></version>	

5.2.10 Get Local Information (D)

Format: D

Use this command to display critical information of the current device over UART. Command ${\tt D}$ has no parameter.

Example: D // Dump information	
------------------------------------	--



Response: After issuing command D, the user can see the following information:

- Device MAC address
- Device name
- Connected device MAC address and address type (public or random) if connected or no if there is no active connection
- Authentication method Device I/O capability set by command SA
- Device features Device features set by command SR
- Server services Bitmap of predefined services that are supported as server role, set by command ss
- The fixed pin code, if using

5.2.11 Remote Command Mode Control (!,<0,1>[,<hex16>])

Format: !, <0, 1>[, <hex16>]

Remote Command mode control is a special mode where the RNBD350 module allows the user to execute commands in a particular RNBD350 module from a connected peer device over a transparent UART connection. This feature allows control of an RNBD350 module without the use of a host microcontroller remotely either from another RNBD350 module or from a mobile application. This way, it provides a method to enable standalone implementation without the host MCU for the remote device.

A local device can use the Remote Command mode control to get access to the remote device (module) to access and control all its I/O ports. The command sent from the connected remote device is executed and the result is sent back to the local device. All application logic is performed locally without the need for any programming or application logic to run on the remote device.

The user can achieve the Remote Command mode control functionality by making use of the transparent UART service. Therefore, it is necessary to enable the UART transparent service using the SS command before accessing the Remote Command mode control feature. There is an optional parameter to assign the connection handle in Remote Command mode under multiple links. This parameter is not needed for the Exiting mode. When RNBD350 performs Remote Command mode under multiple links as the client, it controls peer devices as servers one by one. That is, the client exits Remote Command mode before asking another peer device to enter Remote Command mode.

Command ! controls the remote command feature. It expects one parameter, either 1 or 0.

The input parameter 1 enables the Remote Command mode control and the device automatically enters Remote Command mode. The user can achieve the Remote Command mode control via transparent UART service. It is mandatory to provide the !,1 command while staying in Transparent UART mode. In Remote Command mode control, the command prompt CMD> changes to RMT>. The remote device side displays the RMT CMD ON.

If the link between two RNBD350 modules is not secured and bonded, issuing of the !, 1 command is considered transparent UART data and is directly passed to the remote device through the data pipe.

Command ! is only effective under the following conditions:

- Both local and remote devices support the UART transparent feature.
- The two devices are already connected, secured and bonded.

Upon receiving the request to start the Remote Command session, the RNBD350 module accepts the request if the following conditions are met:

- The Bluetooth Low Energy link between devices is secured and bonded.
- The first 4 bytes of the local fixed PIN code (configured using SP command) match those of the peer device. For more details on the SP command, refer to 5.3.5.2. Set Fixed Pin Code (SP,<4/6 digit pin>). To strengthen the security, in RNBD350 v1.1 and later version, the command



5.3.5.12. Set Remote Command Mode Password (SPW,<text>) provides the means to set the password, the max length being 32 bytes. The 4-byte PIN code comparison is retained to maintain compatibility with older products if the password is null.

If the PIN code or password are not met, the Bluetooth Low Energy link disconnects immediately.

To exit from the remote command mode, issue the \$\$\$ command. This will put the device into command mode, and the device will be ready to accept further commands. With the device in command mode, issue the !, 0 command to disable the remote command mode. The remote device, then, exits Remote Command mode with a response of RMT_CMD_OFF at the remote device side.

Example:	!,1	// Enter Remote Command mode
	!,0	// Exit Remote Command mode
	!,1,0071	// Ask the Bluetooth [®] Low Energy which handle 0x0071 to enter Remote Command mode
Response:	RMT>	// Successfully enters Remote Command mode
	<pre>%DISCONNECT%,<connhandle></connhandle></pre>	// At initiator side, if the fixed security pin is different in both devices
	ERR_RMT_CMD <cr><lf> %DISCONNECT%</lf></cr>	// At Remote side, if the fixed security pin is different in both devices
	AOK	// Successfully exits Remote Command mode
	Err	// Bluetooth Low Energy link not secured

Note: The command is not supported in multiple links.

5.2.12 Factory Reset (SF<1,2>)

Format: SF, <1, 2>

This command resets the configurations into the default factory settings, and the parameter is determined to clear private service and characteristics created using the PS and PC commands.

- Parameter is set to 1 This command does not delete the private service and characteristics.
- Parameter is set to 2 Resets all the configurations into factory default including clearing the private service table.

Example:	SF,1		
Response:	Reboot after Factory Reset	// Reboot	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

Note: This command causes an immediate reboot after invoking it.

5.2.13 Shutdown (O,0)

Format: 0, 0

Use this command to enter the Shutdown state. The system stays in Extreme Deep Sleep (XDS) mode in this state, and it consumes extreme low power. A hard reset or pulling the UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) pin low can bring the system back to Active mode. The following figure illustrates the wake-up timing of the RNBD350 module using the UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) pin.



Figure 5-1. Wake-Up the RNBD350 Module from XDS Timing Diagram



Note: T₁: The time prior to UART data. This time must be greater than 25 ms.

Example:	0,0	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.2.14 Reboot (R,1)

Format: R, 1

This command forces a complete device reboot (similar to a reboot or power cycle). It has one mandatory parameter of 1. After rebooting the RNBD350 module, all setting changes made previously take effect. Rebooting the RNBD350 module also works as a method to save the settings made previously for a certain command.

Example:	R,1	// Reboot device
Response:	Rebooting	// Rebooting
	%REBOOT%	// Status string

5.2.15 Set Application Options (SR,<hex16>)

Format: SR, <hex16>

This command sets the supported feature of the RNBD350 module. The input parameter is a 16-bit bitmap that indicates the supported features.

Note: After changing the features, a reboot is necessary to make the changes effective.

The following table provides details about the bitmap of features.

Table 5-2.	Bitmap of Features	
------------	--------------------	--

Feature	Bitmap	Description
Enable Flow Control	0x8000	If set, the device enables hardware flow control. A reboot is necessary to make the changes effective.
No Prompt	0x4000	If set, the device does not send prompt $CMD>$ when the RNBD350 module is ready to accept the next command. If cleared, the device sends out prompt $CMD>$ when it is ready to take the next command.
Fast Mode	0x2000	If set, no checking of the configuration detect character in transparent UART mode is done. Instead, to enter Command mode, the RNBD350 module depends on the pin configured as the UART mode switch.



continued		
Feature	Bitmap	Description
Enable Pin Status Indication	0x1000	If set, the pin status indicator is enabled immediately and the RNBD350 module triggers GPIOs (PB3 and PB7) to indicate the RNBD350 module status. For more details, refer to 4.1. Bluetooth Low Energy Status Indication Pin 1 (PB3) and Pin 2 (PB7).
No Connect Scan	0x0800	If set, no connectable advertisement shows up in the scan result.
No Duplicate Scan Result Filter	0x0400	If set, the RNBD350 module does not filter out duplicate scan results. The recommendation is that this bit is set if the RNBD350 module expects a beacon or a peer device that dynamically changes its advertisement.
Passive Scan	0x0200	If set, the RNBD350 module performs a passive scan instead of a default active scan.
UART Transparent Without ACK	0x0100	If there is a credit base flow control in UART Transparent, the device uses write without response for UART Transparent and the device uses a write request for UART Transparent when the credit number is zero.
		If there is not a credit base flow control in UART Transparent, the device uses a write request for UART Transparent.
Reboot After Disconnection	0x0080	If set, the RNBD350 module reboots after disconnection.
Disable to Drop Received Data in Command Mode of Single	0x0040	If set, do not drop the received data in the Command mode of a single link.
Enable Network Privacy Mode	0x0020	If set, the RNBD350 module uses the network Privacy mode. The peer device must support privacy and use the resolvable private address. Otherwise, it fails to create a connection with the RNBD350 module.
No Response of IE Command	0x0010	If set, the RNBD350 module does not send the response when the host MCU sends data in a specific connection by IE command. The Err still returns if the parameters of the command is wrong.
Command Mode Guard	0x0008	If set, the device sees any bytes before or after the $\$\$$ characters in a one-second window, the device does not enter Command mode and these bytes are passed through.
No Bluetooth [®] Low Energy Advertising	0x0004	If set, the Bluetooth [®] Low Energy advertising is not enabled automatically after power-on.
Command Mode Switch by Pin (PB2)	0x0002	If set, it can use the specific pin to switch Command mode and Data mode. When the host MCU pulls the UART mode switch pin from low to high (rising edge), the RNBD350 module switches to the Data mode.
		When the host MCU pulls the UART mode switch pin from high to low (falling edge), the RNBD350 module switches to the Command mode.
Enable Bluetooth Status LED (PB5)	0x0001	 If set, the LED is enabled and LED function is effective after reboot. To indicate the Bluetooth Low Energy connection status by specific LED flash pattern, see the following pattern description: Standby mode No Bluetooth Low Energy connection. The RNBD350 module is in Advertisement or Scan state. Flash one time for every three seconds. ON - 50 ms OFF - 2950 ms Linked mode Bluetooth Low Energy ACL link is connected whether central or peripheral role. Flash two times for every 1.5 seconds. ON - 50 ms OFF - 150 ms OFF - 150 ms OFF - 1050 ms



Default:	0000	
Example:	SR, A000 // Enable hardware flow control and Fast mode	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The DDS stores this personator		

Note: The PDS stores this parameter.

5.2.16 Set Debug Log (SLOG, <hex8>)

Format: SLOG, <hex8>

Use this command to configure the options for the debugging log. The logs are routed to the second UART port with 921600 baud rates. The debug log collection feature helps the user to debug the issues by looking at the Bluetooth Low Energy packet exchanged Over-the-Air (OTA) and put forward the opportunity to resolve the issue faster by means to sharing the collected log.

The input parameter is an 8-bit bitmap. The following table provides details that indicate log options. After changing this setting, a reboot is necessary to make the changes effective.

Option	Bitmap	Description	
LL high priority information	0x01	If set, the firmware makes the trace log of link layer high priority information available.	
LL low priority information	0x02	If set, the firmware makes the trace log of link layer low priority information available.	
Stack trace log	0x04	If set, the firmware makes	the trace log of stack layer available.
Virtual sniffer	0x08	If set, the virtual sniffer will be enabled. Note that this feature cannot be enabled if any one of the above three options are enabled. For more details, refer to 7.5. Virtual Sniffer.	
Invalidate virtual sniffer feature	0xFF	If all bits are set, it invalidates the virtual sniffer feature and cannot be enabled any more except with a factory reset to reset the settings.	
Default:	00		
Example:	SLOG,07		// Enable all trace log
Response:	AOK		// Success
	Err		// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Table 5-3. Bitmap of Log Options

Note: The PDS stores this parameter. A reboot is necessary to make the changes effective.

5.2.17 Get Debug Log Setting (GLOG)

Format: GLOG

This command is to retrieve the setting of the debugging log. For more details on the option bitmap, see Table 5-3. If the virtual sniffer feature is invalidated by setting all the bits, the corresponding bit of the virtual sniffer is always cleared.

Example:	GLOG	// Get the log setting
Response:	07	// Enable all trace log

5.2.18 Get Silicon Version (VOS)

Format: VOS

This command requests the silicon version. The RNBD350 module responds back with the silicon version.

Example:	VOS	// Query the silicon version
----------	-----	------------------------------



Response: 00	// Silicon version is 0
--------------	-------------------------

5.2.19 Set Vendor Data (SVD,<text>)

Format: SVD, <text>

This command allows the host MCU to store customized data, which is up to 64 alphanumeric characters.

Example:	SVD,vendorData123	<pre>// Store the text vendorData123</pre>
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: This parameter is stored in PDS and is effective immediately.

5.2.20 Get Vendor Data (GVD)

Format: GVD

This command responds back with stored vendor data.

Default:	null	
Example:	GVD // Retrieve stored vendor data	
Response:	null	// No vendor data
	vendorData123	// Return the vendor data "vendorData123"

5.2.21 Set Pin Function (SW,<hex8>,<hex8>)

Format: SW, <hex8>, <hex8>

This command is used to configure pin functions. It expects two input parameters.

- The first parameter is an 8-bit hex of the pin index, as shown in Table 5-4, which displays the pin indexes.
- The second parameter is an 8-bit hex representing the function assigned to the pin, and the supported functions are enumerated in Table 5-5.
- Users have the option to choose a specific function for a dedicated pin using these two parameters.
- When the PTA function is enabled, PA3, PA8 and PA9 are reserved for PTA pins.
- If the selected pin is occupied by the PTA function with PTA function enabled or if the selected pin is set to the PTA function, RNBD350 will respond with an error message.
- In the scenario where the selected pin is assigned a specific function and another pin already has that specific function, the other pin will be set to the none function.

Table 5-4. Pin Index and RNBD350 Pins

Pin Index	RNBD350 Pins	Default Function
00	PA3	GPIO control
01	PA8	Event indicator
02	PA9	UART mode switch
03	PA10	Bluetooth [®] Low Energy status indicator 1/2
04	PB4	UART TX indicator
05	PB5	Status LED
06	PB8	Bluetooth Low Energy status indicator 2/2



Table 5-5. Configurable Functions

Function Index		Function Description	
00		None	
01		Bluetooth [®] Low Energy status indicator1/2	
02		Bluetooth Low Energy status indicator 2/2	
03		Status LED	
04		UART TX indicator	
05		UART mode switch	
06		Event indicator	
07		PTA function (Read-only)	
Example:	SW,03,06	// Assign pin PA10 to the event indicator function	
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

Note: The parameters of SW command are stored in PDS.

5.2.22 Get Pin Function (GW,<hex8>)

Format: GW, <hex8>

This command is utilized to query the pin function for a specific pin, and it will respond with the pin function as outlined in Table 5-5. The input parameter is an 8-bit hex representing the pin index, as indicated in Table 5-4. If the specified pin has both PTA function and another function and the PTA function is enabled, the specific pin will display the PTA function instead of the other function.

Example:	GW,03	// Query pin function of pin PA10 // Response "01" implies Bluetooth [®] Low Energy status indicator 1/2
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.2.23 Set SW PTA (SPTA,<0,1>)

Format: SPTA, <0, 1>

This command is used to enable/disable SW PTA (Software Packet Traffic Arbitration) feature. The SW PTA is an external co-existence mechanism that helps reduce packet collisions between coupled devices using different protocols, like Wi-Fi and Bluetooth/Bluetooth Low Energy.

Example:	SPTA,1	// Enable SW PTA feature
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.2.24 Get SW PTA Setting (GPTA)

Format: GPTA

This command is used to get the SW PTA setting.

Example:	GPTA	// Get SW PTA setting
Response:	1	// SW PTA is enabled
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.2.25 Set HCI Determination (SH,<0,1>)

Format: SH, <0, 1>

This command is used to enable/disable the determining scheme to enter the HCI mode:



- 1: Enable HCI mode determining scheme
- 0: Disable HCI mode determining scheme

The determining scheme is to check the first command format to judge if the RNBD350 module is in HCI mode or RN application after reboot. When the RNBD350 module enters HCI mode, it will be recorded into PDS and invalidate the determining scheme. The GH command will navigate to the Get_Configuration.

Example:	SH,1	// Enable HCI mode determining scheme	
Response: AOK		// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

Notes:

- The command is supported in RNBD350 v1.1 and later.
- The parameter of SH command is stored in PDS.

5.3 Gap Commands

5.3.1 General

5.3.1.1 Set Device Name With Address (S-,<text>)

Format: S-, <text>

This command sets a serialized Bluetooth name for the device, where <text> is up to 15 alphanumeric characters. This command automatically appends the last two bytes of the Bluetooth MAC address along with _ (underscore) to the name, which is useful for generating a custom name with unique numbering. This command does not have a corresponding get command.

Default:	N/A		
Example:	S-, MyDevice // Set the device name to MyDevice_XXXX		
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	
Note: This parameter is stored in PDS and is effective after restarting advertisement.			

5.3.1.2 Set Device Name (SN,<text>)

Format: SN, <text>

This command sets the device name, where <text> is up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Example:	SN, MyDevice	// Set the device name to MyDevice
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores this parameter and is effective after restarting advertisement.		

5.3.1.3 Get Remote Device Name (GNR[,<hex16>])

Format: GNR

This command, without any parameter, finds the peer device name of the last connected device for a single link. If there are multiple links, the command with a connection handle parameter finds the peer device name of the dedicated connection. This command is recommended for use only after a successful connection exists with a peer device. The command responds with an error message if it is issued before an active connection link.



Example:	GNR	// Get the remote device name of the last connected device // For single link
	GNR,0071	// Get the remote device name of the dedicated connected device for multiple links
Response:	<remote device="" name=""></remote>	// If connected
	Err	// Not connected yet
Note: This command is only for the client role.		

5.3.1.4 Set RF Output Power (SGA,<0-8>/SGC,<0-8>)

Format: SGA, <0-8>/SGC, <0-8>

Command SGA and SGC adjust the output power of the RNBD350 module under advertisement and connected state, respectively. The input parameter is an eight-bit hexadecimal value, whose unit is dBm, assigned to the RF TX output power. The valid output power is from -25(0xE7) dBm to 15(0x0F) dBm. The following table provides details about the approximate output power (in dBm) for each parameter value. There can be a variation in output power based on the individual calibration of the module and the enclosure where the module is placed.

Default:	OA(SGA), OF(SGC)	
Example:	SGA,01	// Set advertisement RF output power to 1 dBm
	SGC,FF	// Set connection RF output power to -1 dBm
	SGA,E7	// Set advertisement RF output power to lowest
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Notes:

• The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately. The baseband can re-assign the setting if the setting does not match the range from baseband.

• The set output power value in this command is Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP) of the module, in other words, RF power from the device (upto 12 dBm) + antenna gain (3dBi) antenna gain.

5.3.1.5 Get Signal Strength (M) / (M,<hex16>)

Format:M / M, <hex16>

Use command M to get the signal strength of the last communication with the peer device. Use the signal strength to estimate the distance between the device and its remote peer. In the case of multi-link connections, this command accepts an optional parameter to get signal strength for a connection with a particular peer device. The optional parameter expected in this scenario is the connection handle for the particular connection.

The return value of command M is the signal strength in dBm.

Example:	М	// Check the signal strength of the last communication with peer device
	M,0071	// Check the signal strength with the device with connection handle 0071
Response:	RSSI	// Signal strength reading
	Err	// Not connected

5.3.1.6 Low Power Control (SO,<0,1>)

Format: SO, <0, 1>

Command SO enables or disables low-power operation of the RNBD350 module. It expects one single digit as the input parameter.

• If the input parameter is '0', the RNBD350 module runs without low-power operation and UART is active all the time.



• If the input parameter is '1', the RNBD350 module enables Low-Power mode and UART is operational to save power.

It is necessary to wake up UART by pulling the UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) pin low from the host MCU before the host MCU transmits data to the RNBD350 module. The UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) must be active longer than 2 ms prior to UART data to make the RNBD350 module ready to receive data.



Figure 5-2. Wake Up RNBD350 from Sleep Mode Timing Diagram

Note: T₁ – The time prior to UART data. This time must be greater than 2 ms.

Default:	0	// Low-power mode is disabled
Example:	SO,1	// Set RNBD350 to operate under Low-Power mode
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The parameter of the so command is stored in PDS.

5.3.1.7 Read Local TX Power (MTP,<hex16>,<hex8>)

Format: MTP, <hex16>, <hex8>

Use this command to read local transmission power and accept two parameters. The first parameter is the 16-bit connection handle to indicate a specific Bluetooth Low Energy link, and the second parameter is the 8-bit PHY setting.

Table 5-6. PHY Setting				
PHY Setting (HEX)		Description		
01			1M PHY	
02			2M PHY	
03		Coded PHY S8		
04		Coded PHY S2		
Example:	MTP,0071,02	// Re	ad local transmission power	
Response: 02,05 // Cu tran		// Cu trans	// Current transmission power is 2 dBm and the max transmission power is 5 dBm	
	Err	// Syı Ener	ntax error or invalid parameter or no Bluetooth Low gy link	

Note: Use this command only when the Bluetooth Low Energy connection(s) exist.



5.3.1.8 Read Remote TX Power (MRTP,<hex16>,<hex8>)

Format: MRTP, <hex16>, <hex8>

Table 5-7. PHY Setting

Use this command to get remote transmission power. There are two parameters, the first one is the 16-bit connection handle to indicate a specific Bluetooth Low Energy link and the second parameter is the 8-bit PHY setting. If the remote side supports the remote control feature, the status report, <code>%RMT_TX_POWER%</code>, with values that are the connection handle (16-bit hex), PHY (8-bit hex), power level (8-bit hex) and delta (8-bit hex) are reported. For more details on the remote control feature, refer to the *Bluetooth Core Specification*. The unit of power level and delta are dBm, and they are signed values.

PHY Setting (HEX)			Description
01			1M PHY
02			2M PHY
03			Coded PHY S8
04			Coded PHY S2
Example:	MRTP,0071,02	// Read remote transmission power	
Response:	AOK	-	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter or no Bluetooth [®] Lov Energy link	
	<pre>%RMT_TX_POWER,0071,02,03,01%</pre>	// Connection handle is 0x0071, 2M PHY	
		// Power level is 3 dBm	
		// Delta is 1 dBm	
Note: Use this command	only when the Bluetooth Low Energy	conne	ection(s) exist. If the remote control feature is not

Note: Use this command only when the Bluetooth Low Energy connection(s) exist. If the remote control feature is not supported in remote side, it returns the error response.

5.3.2 Advertising

5.3.2.1 Start Advertising (A[,<hex16>,<hex16>,...])

Format: A[, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex8>, <hex8>]

Use this command, A, to start an undirected connectable advertisement. The optional parameters follow command A, which means the user can issue the command A with or without parameters. By default, or when command A is issued without any parameter, the advertisement is set as a fast advertisement at first (advertising interval for fast advertising is 20 ms), followed by a low-power slow advertisement after 30 seconds (advertising interval for slow advertising is 961 ms).

Two optional 16-bit hex parameters follow command A, which indicate the advertisement interval with a unit of 0.625 ms and a total advertisement time with unit of 10 ms, respectively. The range of advertisement interval is from 0x20 (20 ms) to 0xFFFF, and the range of total advertisement time is from 0x00-0xFFFF.

The advertisement stops after completion of the set total advertisement time with a status string <code>%ADV_TIMEOUT%</code>. The optional second parameter must be larger than the first parameter in actual time. When the command A is issued only with the first optional parameter (advertisement interval), the advertisement timeout is no longer effective and the advertisement with interval parameter settings lasts forever.

The A command in the RNBD350 module provides the option to start two different sets of advertisements. By default, the first set of advertisements is a legacy advertisement, and the second set of advertisements is for a beacon or extended advertisement.

As per the requirement, the user can select the desired advertisement among both or can start two advertisements at the same time.



The third parameter in the A command indicates the advertising set number. The number of sets can indicate the starting advertisement number, and the value of the parameter is 01 or 02. The value 01 indicates the initiation of one advertisement, and value 02 indicates the initiation of two advertisements.

The fourth parameter in the A command indicates the advertisement index. When the number of advertisements is 2, the advertisement index must be 00. This will start two advertisements. The index number must be 00 or 01 when the set number is 1.

When the advertisement index is 00, it will start the first set of advertisements, and the advertisement index of 01 will start the second set of advertisements. When the total advertising time is not 0 and after the total advertising time has elapsed, the advertisement is stopped and it shows a status report, %ADV_TIMEOUT%, to indicate advertising timeout.

Default	Interval: 0200 (320 ms), Duration: 0000 (No timeout), 01, 00	
Example: A, 0050, 1770 A, 0050, 1770, 01, 0	A,0050,1770	// Start the first advertisement with interval of 50 milliseconds for 60 seconds
	A,0050,1770,01,01	// Start the second advertisement with interval of 50 milliseconds for 60 seconds
Response:	AOK	// Success

Notes:

- The parameters of A command are stored in PDS.
- When both advertisement sets are enabled, the second advertisement set must be beacon (non-connectable ADV).

5.3.2.2 Set Advertisement Data (IA/IS/NA/NS) Format:

IA, <hex8>, <Hex>

IS,<hex8>,<Hex>

NA, <hex8>, <Hex>

NS, <hex8>, <Hex>

Commands IA, IS and NA, NS set the legacy advertisement payload and scan the response payload format, respectively. The second letter in the commands indicates the type of information to be changed. The letter A indicates changes to advertisement and letter S for scan response. The legacy advertisement is considered the first advertisement set in the A command. Thus, using this set advertisement data command means it is possible to set advertisement data of the first advertisement mentioned in A command.

All advertisement and scan responses are composed of one or more Advertisement (AD) structures. Each AD structure has one byte of length, one byte of AD type (see the following table) and AD data. The set of commands either appends an AD structure or removes all AD structures, depending on the first parameter. The total bytes in the advertisement payload contributed by one or more AD structures, which includes the one byte of length, one byte of AD type and AD data, must be less than or equal to 31 bytes.

Commands starting with letter I make the changes immediately effective without a reboot. The changes are saved into PDS only if other procedures require permanent configuration changes. This command is suitable to broadcast dynamic data in the AD structure. On the other hand, commands starting with letter N make permanent changes saved into PDS. They also make the changes immediately effective without a reboot.

The first parameter is the AD type. Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) defines AD types in the assigned number list. If the AD type is set to letter *z*, all AD structures are cleared. The following



table lists the commonly used AD types. For more details on the assigned number list, refer to the *Bluetooth Core Specification*.

The second parameter is the AD data. AD data have various lengths and follow the format defined in the Bluetooth SIG supplement to the *Bluetooth Core Specification*.

The user can issue the command in sequence to append one or more AD structures, but the user needs to ensure that the total advertisement payload is less than or equal to 31 bytes. If the total advertisement payload is larger than 31 bytes, the command response is Err.

AD Type (HEX)	Description
01	Flags
02	Incomplete list of 16-bit UUIDs
03	Complete list of 16-bit UUIDs
04	Incomplete list of 32-bit UUIDs
05	Complete list of 32-bit UUIDs
06	Incomplete list of 128-bit UUIDs
07	Complete list of 128-bit UUIDs
08	Shortened local name
09	Complete local name
0A	TX power level
0D	Class of device
OE	Simple pairing hash
OF	Simple pairing randomizer
10	TK value
11	Security OOB flag
12	Slave connection interval range
14	List of 16-bit service UUIDs
15	List of 128-bit service UUIDs
16	Service data
FF	Manufacture specific data

Table 5-8. List of AD Types

Example:	IA,Z	// Reconnect to the second stored device
	IA,01,05	// Adds an AD Structure with Flag AD type
	IA,09,313233	// Appends an AD Structure with Name AD type. ASCII data of "123" is used for AD data for local name. Issuing another command in sequence appends another AD Structure.
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: It is recommended to include the Flags AD data type in the advertisement data for connection-oriented applications. This ensures the Android[®] devices connect as expected. The PDS stores the parameters of NA and NS commands. The parameters are effective immediately after restarting the advertising and scan without a reboot.

5.3.2.3 Set Extended Advertisement Data (IAE/NAE/ISE/NSE)

Format:

IAE, <hex8>, <Hex>



NAE, <hex8>, <Hex>

ISE, <hex8>, <Hex>

NSE, <hex8>, <Hex>

Commands, IAE, ISE, NAE and NSE, set the advertisement payload and scan response payload for the secondary advertisement set, respectively.

The second letter in the commands indicates the type of information to be changed. The letter A indicates changes to advertisement and letter S for scan response.

The extended advertisement is considered the second advertisement set in the A command. Thus, using this set extended advertisement data command means it is possible to set the advertisement data of the second advertisement mentioned in the A command.

The usage of IAE, ISE, NAE and NSE commands are the same as that of IA, IS, NA and NS commands, except the total bytes of the advertisement payload and scan response payload. The total bytes of the advertisement payload and scan response payload can be a max of 245 bytes if using extended advertising configured by the IPE command. Otherwise, the total length is limited to 31 bytes. If the total advertisement payload exceeds the limitation, the command response is Err. The ISE, Z command is designed to clear all scan response data. However, it is disallowed in extended scannable advertisements without scan response content. If an extended scannable advertisement is ongoing, the change will not take effect immediately, and restarting the advertisement manually results in an Err response. Therefore, it is strongly recommended to set new scan response content immediately following the ISE, Z command. This recommendation is also applicable to the NSE, Z command.

Example:	IAE,Z	// Clear all advertisement content
	IAE,01,05	// Adds an AD Structure with Flag AD type
	IAE,09,313233	// Appends an AD Structure with Name AD type. ASCII data of "123" are used for AD data for the local name. Issuing another command in sequence appends another AD Structure.
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The PDS stores the parameters of NAE and NSE commands. The parameters are effective immediately after restarting the advertising and scan without a reboot. It is recommended to include the flag's AD data type in the advertisement data for connection-oriented applications. This ensures the Android devices connect as expected. The IPE, IAE and NAE commands are to configure the second advertisement set, which is also used by beacon. Any configuration by these commands affects the beacon feature directly and vice versa.

5.3.2.4 Set Extended Advertisement Parameter (IPE)

Format: IPE, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex8>, <hex8>, <hex8>, <hex8>

Use the command IPE to configure the extended advertising parameters. The extended advertisement is considered the second advertisement set in the A command.

The parameters supported by IPE commands are:

- 16-bit hex value of advertising event properties
- 16-bit hex value of primary advertising interval
- 8-bit value of primary channel map
- 8-bit value of advertising TX power
- 8-bit value of primary PHY
- 8-bit value of secondary PHY

All parameters are stored in PDS and are updated in the controller immediately.



Advertising Event Properties – The parameter describes the type of advertising event that is being configured and its basic properties. The following table provides details about the parameter description.

Bit Number	Parameter Description
0	Connectable advertising
1	Scannable advertising
2	Directed advertising
3	High Duty Cycle Directed Connectable advertising (≤ 3.75 ms advertising interval)
4	Use legacy advertising PDUs
5	Omit advertiser's address from all PDUs (anonymous advertising)
6	Include TX power in the extended header of at least one advertising PDU
All other bit	Reserved for future use

Table 5-9. Advertising Event Properties Parameter Description

The advertising event type from bit 0 to bit 4 is limited to the cases as in the table below and is prohibited in other combination cases. It is necessary to have extended scan response content for the secondary advertisement set before a user sets the secondary advertisement set to the Scannable Undirected advertising or Scannable Directed advertising. The bit 5 and bit 6 are effective for extended advertising.

Value (b4 b3 b2 b1 b0)	Type Description
Legacy Advertising	
0x13	Connectable and scannable undirected advertising event type
0x1D	High duty cycle directed connectable advertising event type
0x15	Low duty cycle directed connectable advertising event type
0x12	Scannable undirected advertising event type
0x10	Non-connectable and non-scannable undirected advertising event type
Extended Advertising	
0x00	Non-Connectable and Non-Scannable Undirected advertising event type
0x04	Non-Connectable and Non-Scannable Directed advertising event type
0x01	Connectable Undirected advertising event type
0x05	Connectable Directed advertising event type
0x02	Scannable Undirected advertising event type
0x06	Scannable Directed advertising event type

 Table 5-10.
 Advertising Event Properties Type Description

Primary Advertising Interval – The parameter describes the primary advertising interval. The following table provides details about the parameter description.

 Table 5-11. Primary Advertising Interval Parameter Description

Value	Parameter Description
$N = 0 \times X \times X \times X$	Minimum advertising interval for undirected and low duty cycle directed advertising.
	Range: 0x0020-0xFFFF
	Time = N * 0.625 ms
	Time Range: 20-40,959 ms

Primary Advertising Channel Map – The parameter is a bit field that indicates the advertising channel indices that are used when transmitting advertising packets. The following table provides details about the parameter description.



 Table 5-12.
 Primary Advertising Channel Map Parameter Description

Bit number	Parameter Description	
0	Use channel 37	
1	Use channel 38	
2	Use channel 39	
All other bits	Reserved for future use	

Advertising TX Power – The parameter indicates the maximum power level at which the advertising packets are to be transmitted on the advertising physical channels. The input parameter is an eight-bit hexadecimal value whose unit is dBm that is assigned to the RF TX output power. The valid output power is from -25(0xE7) dBm to 15(0x0F) dBm. There can be a variation in output power based on antenna power compensation by module and the actual value cannot be consistent with the assigned value.

Primary Advertising PHY – The parameter indicates the PHY on which the advertising packets are transmitted on the primary advertising physical channel. If using the legacy advertising PDUs, the primary advertising PHY indicates the LE 1M PHY. The following table provides details about the parameter description.

Table 5-13. Primary Advertising PHY

Value	Parameter Description	
0x01	Primary advertisement PHY is LE 1M	
0x03	Primary advertisement PHY is LE coded	
All other values	Reserved for future use	

Secondary Advertising PHY: The parameter indicates the PHY on which the advertising packets are to be transmitted on the secondary advertising physical channel. The following table provides details about the parameter description.

Table	5-14.	Secondary	Advertising PHY
			/

Value	Parameter Description	
0x01	Secondary advertisement PHY is LE 1M	
0x02	Secondary advertisement PHY is LE 2M	
0x03	Secondary advertisement PHY is LE Coded	
All other values	Reserved for future use	

Example:	IPE,0001,0200,07,0F,01,02	 // Connectable Undirected extended advertising // Primary interval: 320 ms // Advertising channel: Ch37, Ch38 and Ch39 // TX power: 15 dBm // Primary advertisement PHY is LE 1M // Secondary advertisement PHY is LE 2M
Response:	AOK Err	// Success // Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.3.2.5 Get Local Advertisement Address(IRA[,<hex8>]

Format: IRA[, <hex8>]

Command IRA read advertising address. The IRA command accepts an optional parameter that indicates the handle. The first byte in response is address type. Address type 0 indicates public type addressing and 1 indicates random type addressing.



Example:	IRA	// Read ADV address in handle 1 (default handle)
	IRA,00	// Read ADV address in handle 1
	IRA,01	// Read ADV address in handle 2
Response:	00,112233445566 01,766854672450	// Advertising with public address type// Advertising with random address type
	Err	// Given parameter or handle is invalid

5.3.2.6 Set Fast Advertisement Parameter (STA, <hex16>,<hex16>,<hex16>)

Format: STA, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>

This command sets the advertising interval and time-out parameters to connect advertisements defined by the A, IA and NA commands. The three input parameters are fast advertising interval, fast advertising time-out and slow advertising interval, respectively. All input parameters are in hex format. The unit of the fast and the slow advertising intervals is 0.625 ms, and the fast advertising time-out unit is 10 seconds. The range of fast and slow advertising intervals is from 0x0020 to 0xFFFF, and the range of the total advertising time-out is from 0x0000 to 0xFFFF. If the command is not set, the default value of the fast advertising interval is 0x0200, the default value of the fast advertising time-out is 0x0003 and the default value of the slow advertising interval is 0x0601. The function can be enabled by using the A command without any parameters or enabling the power-on advertising function.

The corresponding Get command, GTA, returns in the same order as follows: fast advertising interval, fast advertising time-out, slow advertising interval.

Default:	0200, 0003, 0601	
Example:	STA,0020,0003,0601	// Sets the connectable fast advertising interval to be 20 ms, time-out to be 30 seconds and the slow advertising interval to be 960.625 ms
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The parameters of the STA command are stored in PDS. The command is effective after restarting advertising. If the fast advertising timeout interval is larger than or equal to the RPA timeout interval configured by the &SEP command, RNBD will send the Err status response to the host.

5.3.2.7 Stop Advertising (Y)

Format: Y

Command ${\tt Y}$ stops advertisement started by command ${\tt A}.$ Command ${\tt Y}$ does not expect any parameter.

Example:	Y	// Stop advertisement
Response:	AOK	// Success

5.3.2.8 Set Deep Sleep Advertising (SDO,<0,1>,<hex16>)

Format: SDO, <0, 1>, <hex16>

The Deep Sleep Advertising (DSADV) in the RNBD350 module is configurable using the SDO command. The SDO command accepts two input parameters. The first parameter is a single digit value that determines the enabling/disabling of the deep sleep advertising feature, and it expects two bytes length as the second input parameter. The value '1' enables the deep sleep advertisement. When the deep sleep advertisement is enabled, then the UART is not operational to save the power consumption. If the first parameter value is '0', the RNBD350 module runs without DSADV and UART is operational all time.



It is necessary to wake up UART by pulling UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) pin low from the host MCU before the host MCU transmits data to the RNBD350 module.

The second input parameter indicates the deep sleep advertisement interval with a 0.625 ms time unit.

With deep sleep advertisement enabled, the RNBD350 module wakes up and advertises once for every set interval time. After the single advertisement, the RNBD350 module enters into deep sleep again until it gets connected with a central.

If the host MCU wants to send a command during the time when the RNBD350 module is operating in deep sleep advertising, then the host MCU must wake up the RNBD350 module. Which means, the UART_RX_IND (UART RX Indication, PB4) must be active prior to sending any UART data. **Note:** The wake-up time must be more than 25 ms.

If the DSADV interval setting is more than 400 ms, the RNBD350 module rejects DSADV. In this scenario, there is no power consumption advantage than normal Sleep mode, and the RNBD350 module rejects the DSADV. MCU can choose the normal Sleep mode command instead of the Low Power Control (SO) command. For more details, refer to 5.3.1.6. Low Power Control (SO,<0,1>).



Figure 5-3. Wake Up RNBD350 from DSADV Timing Diagram

Note: T₁: The time prior to UART data. This time must be more than 25 ms.

Default:	0, 0000	// DSADV mode is disabled
Example:	SDO,1,0640	// Set DSADV to enabled for interval 1s
Response:	AOK // Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.3.2.9 Get Deep Sleep Advertising Parameters (GDO)

Format: GDO

The GDO command responds back with the parameter values of deep sleep advertisement.

Example:	GDO	// Query setting parameters of DSADV
Response:	1,0640	// DSADV is enabled with interval 1s

5.3.2.10 Set Beacon Data (IB/NB)

Format:

IB,<hex8>,<Hex>

NB, <hex8>, <Hex>



These commands are used for the beacon advertisement. For more details, refer to 5.3.2.3. Set Extended Advertisement Data (IAE/NAE/ISE/NSE).

Using IB/NB will configure the second advertisement set to be acon with legacy advertising. The length of total data is limited to 31 by tes. It can have some advanced configurations by the IPE command if needed.

Note: The parameters of NB commands are stored in PDS. The parameters are effective immediately after restarting the advertising without a reboot.

5.3.2.11 Set Beacon Advertisement Parameter (STB, <hex16>)

Format: STB, <hex16>

This command sets the advertising interval for beacons as defined by the IB and NB commands. The beacon advertising interval parameter unit is 0.625 ms. The corresponding Get command, GTB, returns the beacon advertising interval.

Default:	N/A		
Example:	STB, 00A0 // Sets the beacon advertising interval to be 100 ms		
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

Note: The parameters of STB command are stored in PDS. The parameters are effective immediately after restarting the advertising without a reboot.

5.3.2.12 Get Beacon Advertisement Parameter (GTB,<hex16>)

Format: GTB, <hex16>

This command returns the beacon advertisement interval.

Default:	N/A	
Example:	GTB	// Gets the beacon advertisement interval
Response:	0A00	// Success, interval = 100 ms

5.3.2.13 Set Advertisement Enable Configuration (SC,<0-2>)

Format: sc, <0-2>

This command configures the connectable advertisement and non-connectable/beacon advertisement settings. It expects one single-digit input parameter as described in the table below. The beacon feature enables non-connectable advertisement. The RNBD350 has the ability to advertise connectable advertisement and non-connectable beacon advertisement in a tandem switching manner when the SC, 2 is used. Like IB/NB commands, this command will configure the second advertisement set to beacon with legacy advertising. It can have some advanced configurations by the IPE command.

To configure the beacon payload, refer to 5.3.2.10. Set Beacon Data (IB/NB).

Table 5-15. Setting Connectable Advertisement Non-Connectable/Beacon Advertisem	ent
---	-----

Setting		Connectable Adverti	sement	Non-Connectable/Beacon Advertisement
0		Enabled		Disabled
1		Disabled		Enabled
2		Enabled		Enabled
Default:	0			
Example:	SC,2	// Enable both the connectable adve		non-connectable beacon and rtisement



Response:	ые: АОК // Succ	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	
Note: The parameters of the sc command are stored in PDS. The parameters are effective immediately.			

5.3.2.14 Get Advertisement Enable Configuration (GC)

Format: GC

This command returns the configuration of connectable advertisement and non-connectable/ beacon advertisement settings.

Default:	N/A	
Example:	GC	// Sets the beacon advertisement interval to be 100 ms
Response:	2	// Enable both non-connectable beacon and connectable advertisement

5.3.3 Scan

5.3.3.1 Start Bluetooth Low Energy Scanning (F[,<hex16>,<hex16>])

Format: F[, <hex16>, <hex16>]

Use command F to automatically switch the device into central GAP role and start Bluetooth Low Energy scanning.

If no parameter is provided, command F starts the process of scanning with a default scan interval of 375 ms and a scan window of 250 ms. The command F receives two optional parameters that determine the scan interval and scan window. The input parameters are 16-bit hex format. Each parameter (scan interval and scan window) has a unit of 0.625 ms. The scan interval and the scan window values can range from 2.5 ms to 40.959s.

Note: The scan interval must be larger than or equal to the scan window. Use the x command to stop an active scan.

Default	375 ms for scan interval, 250 ms for scan window	
Example:	F,01E0,0190	// Start inquiry with 300 ms scan interval and 250 ms scan window
Response:	Scanning	// Start scanning
	% <address>,<addr_type>,<name>,<uuids>,<rssi>>,<tx phy="">,<rx phy="">%</rx></tx></rssi></uuids></name></addr_type></address>	// Connectable
	% <address>,<addr_type>,<rssi>,<tx phy="">,<rx PHY>,Brcst:<broadcast payload="">%</broadcast></rx </tx></rssi></addr_type></address>	// Non-connectable

5.3.3.2 Start Extended Bluetooth Low Energy Scanning (FE,<hex16>...)

Format: FE, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex8>, <hex8>[, <Device Name Filter Data>, <Service
Filter Data>, <Manufacturer Specific Filter Data>]

Command FE performs extended Bluetooth Low Energy scanning to be used on the advertising physical channels. The command receives seven input parameters.

The parameters supported by FE commands are:

- 16-bit hex value of scan interval
- 16- bit hex value of scan window
- 8-bit value of scanning PHYS
- 8-bit value of filter option

Note: Based on the filter option selection, the user must pass an additional parameter value.

These parameters are described in the following list:



- Scan interval <hex16> Time interval from when the controller started its last scan until it begins the subsequent scan on the primary advertising physical channel. The unit is 0.625 ms, and the range is from 2.5 ms to 40.959s.
- Scan window <hex16> Duration of the scan on the primary advertising physical channel. The unit is 0.625 ms, and the range is from 2.5 ms to 40.959s.

Table 5-16. Scanning PHYS <hex8>

Bit number	Parameter Description
0	Scan advertisements on the LE 1M PHY
1	Scan advertisements on the LE Coded PHY

Table 5-17. Filter Option <hex8>

Bit number	Parameter Description
0	Enable device name filter
1	Enable service data filter
2	Enable manufacturer specific data filter

Device name filter data – A string representing the device name content, where the first byte indicates the length of the device name. The maximum length allowed is 16 bytes.

Service filter data – The service filter data consists of four elements. The first element is the UUID length, the second element is the UUID data (16 bytes), the third element is the service data length and the fourth element is the service data (16 bytes). For example: FE, 01e0, 0190, 01, 02, 02dafe02ff01.

Manufacture-specific filter data – The Manufacture filter data consists of three elements. The first element is the company ID that is two bytes, the second element is the manufacture data length, the third element is the manufacture data (16 bytes). For example: FE, 01e0, 0190, 01, 04, 4C0000.

Example:	FE,01e0,0190,01,01,0C524e424 43435785f38323431	// Start the inquiry with a 300 ms scan interval and a 250 ms scan window, and use the 12-byte device name RNBD350_xxxx to filter the scan on the 1M PHY.	
Response:	Scanning	// Start scanning.	
	Connectable	// % <address>,<addr_type>,<name>,<uuids>,<rssi>,<tx PHY>,<rx phy="">%</rx></tx </rssi></uuids></name></addr_type></address>	
	Non-connectable	% <address>,<addr_type>,<rssi>,<tx phy="">,<rx PHY>,Brcst:<broadcast payload="">%</broadcast></rx </tx></rssi></addr_type></address>	

Note: The command expects a carriage return at the end.

5.3.3.3 Stop Bluetooth Low Energy Scanning (X)

Format: X

Command x stops scan process started by command F or FE. Command x does not expect any parameter.

Example:	Х	// Stop scan
Response:	AOK	// Success

5.3.4 Connection

5.3.4.1 Set Central Initial Connection Parameter (ST,<hex16>...)

Format: ST, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>

This command sets the initial connection parameters of the central device for future connections. This command expects four input parameters, and all are 16-bit values in hex format. For any


modifications in current connection parameters, refer to 5.3.4.2. Request Connection Parameter Update (T,<hex16>...).

The corresponding get command, GT, returns the desirable connection parameters set by command ST when the connection is not established. When the connection is established, the actual connection parameters display in response to command GT.

Connection interval, latency and timeout are often associated with how frequently a peripheral device must communicate with the central device and are , therefore, closely related to power consumption. The following table provides details about the parameters, range and description.

The connection parameters need to adhere to the following rules.

Latency <= 30

Maximum Interval $\times 1.25 \times (1 + Latency) \le 4$ seconds, (4 seconds = 400 ms)

Maximum Interval \times 1.25 ms \times (1 + Latency) \times 5 < Time - out \times 10 ms

Parameter	Range	Description
Minimum interval	0x0006-0x0C80	 The minimum time interval of communication between two connected devices Unit – 1.25 ms
Maximum interval	0x0006-0x0C80	 The maximum time interval of communication between two connected devices Unit – 1.25 ms; must be larger or equal to minimum interval
Latency	0x0000-0x01F3 Must be less than ((Timeout*10/Inter- val*1.25)-1)	The maximum number of consecutive connection events. The peripheral device is not required to communicate with the central device.
Timeout	0x000A-0x0C80	 The maximum time allowed between raw communications before the link is considered lost Unit – 10 ms

Table 5-18. Connection Parameters

Default:	0010, 0010, 0000, 0048	
Example:	ST, 0020, 0064, 0002, 0064 // Set the interval between 40-125 ms, latency to 2 events and timeout to 1s	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately. Apple[®] iOS[®] devices have some special requirements for these parameters. The connection parameter update may be rejected if it does not comply with the rules. For more information, refer to the *Accessory Design Guidelines* on the Apple developer website.

5.3.4.2 Request Connection Parameter Update (T,<hex16>...)

Format: T, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>[, <hex16>]

Use command $\ensuremath{\mathbb{T}}$ to change the following connection parameters:

- Interval
- Latency
- Supervision timeout for current connection



The connection handle received for each connection is appended as the fifth parameter to indicate the target device for multiple links. The parameters of command T are lost after reboot or power cycle. All parameters are 16-bit values in hex format. Command T is only effective if an active connection exists when the command is issued.

For more details about the ST command, definitions, ranges and relationships of the connection interval, latency and timeout, refer to 5.3.4.1. Set Central Initial Connection Parameter (ST,<hex16>...). For more details on connection parameters, see Table 5-18.

When command T with valid parameters is issued by the peripheral device, the minimum interval of timeout is required between two connection parameter update requests. The decision on whether to accept the connection parameter update request is up to the central device. When the RNBD350 module acts as a central device, it accepts all valid connection parameter update requests.

The connection parameters need to adhere to the following rules:

Latency <= 30

Response:

• Maximum Interval *1.25 ms*(1+ Latency) <= 4 seconds. (4 seconds = 4000 ms)

Default	: Interval: 0020; Latency: 0000; Timeout: 0200 ms	
Example:	T,0024,0024,0001,00C8	// Request Connection Parameter to use interval 45 ms, latency 1, timeout 2000 ms
	T,0024,0024,0001,00C8,0071	// Request Connection Parameter to use interval 45 ms, latency 1, timeout 2000 ms and optional assigned connection handle 0071

• Maximum Interval *1.25 ms*(1+ Latency) * 5 < Time-out * 10 ms

%ERR CONNPARM,0071%

AOK Err

Note: Apple[®] iOS[®] devices have some special requirements for these parameters. The connection parameter update may be rejected if it does not comply with the rules. For more information, refer to the *Accessory Design Guidelines* on the Apple developer website.

// Success

// Syntax error or invalid parameter
// Status string , connection handle 0071

5.3.4.3 Connect Last Bonded Device (C) Format: c

This command makes the RNBD350 module a central device and tries to connect it to the last bonded device. When this command is used to reconnect to a bonded device, the RNBD350 module automatically secures the link when the connection is established.

Default	None	
Example:	С	// Connect to the last bonded device, if the device uses a public address
Response:	Trying	// Start connecting
	%CONNECT%	// Status string
	%SECURED%	// Status string
	ERR	// No bonded device

5.3.4.4 Connect Device by Address(C,<0,1>,<address>)

Format: C, <0, 1>, <address>

The $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ command initiates a connection to a remote Bluetooth Low Energy device. The command expects two input parameters.

The first parameter indicates the address type. The value '0' refers to a public address and '1' refers to a random private address. The second parameter expects the address of the remote Bluetooth Low Energy device in hex format where the connection needs to be made. When this command is



used to connect to an already bonded device, the link is not automatically secured. Instead, the user must use command B to secure the link after the connection is established.

Example:	C,0,00A053112233	// Connect to the Bluetooth [®] Low Energy address 00A053112233
Response:	Trying	// Start connecting
	%CONNECT%	// Status string
	ERR	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	%ERR_CONN, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	// Status string

5.3.4.5 Connect Specific Bonded Device (C<1-8>)

Format: C<1-8>

The RNBD350 module can store the MAC addresses for up to eight bonded devices. The C command provides an easy way to reconnect to any stored device without typing the MAC address of the stored device if the device uses a public address. When this command is used to reconnect to a bonded device, the RNBD350 module automatically secures the link when the connection is established. To display the list of stored devices, use command LB.

Example:	C2	// Reconnect to the second stored device
Response:	Trying	// Start connecting
	%CONNECT%	// Status string
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	%ERR_CONN, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	// Status string

5.3.4.6 Connect Device with Extended Parameter (CE,<0,1>,<address>...)

```
Format: CE, <0, 1>, <address>, <hex8>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex16>
```

The CE command is allowed to initiate a connection to a remote device with extended parameters. The following table provides details about the parameters.

The connection parameters must adhere to the following rules.

- Latency <= 30
- Maximum Connection Interval $\times 1.25 \times (1 + Latency) \le 4$ seconds, (4 seconds = 400 ms)
- Maximum Interval \times 1.25 ms \times (1 + Latency) \times 5 < Supervision Time out \times 10 ms

Parameter	Range	Description
Address Type	0 or 1	The address type – '0' for public address and '1' for private random address
Address	_	The 6-byte Bluetooth [®] device address
PHY options		The bitmap of supported PHYs described in Table 5-20. This setting is to set preferred PHYs to create a connection. The following 6 parameters are a set for each PHY. For example, there are 12 parameters followed by this setting if it enables 1M and 2M PHYs. When there are multiple PHYs supported, the order of following a 6-parameter set is for 1M, 2M, then, codec PHY.
Scan interval	0x0004 or 0xFFFF	The 16-bit hex value for the scan interval (Unit – 0.625 ms)
Scan window	0x0004 or 0xFFFF	The 16-bit hex value for the scan window (Unit – 0.625 ms) The scan window must be less than or equal to the scan interval.
Minimum connection interval	0x0006 or 0x0C80	The 16-bit hex value for the minimum connection interval (Unit – 1.25 ms)

Table 5-19. Parameter List



continued		
Parameter	Range	Description
Maximum connection interval	0x0006 or 0x0C80	The 16-bit hex value for the maximum connection interval (Unit – 1.25 ms)
Latency	0x0000 or 0x001E	The 16-bit hex value for the maximum number of consecutive connection events The peripheral device is not required to communicate with the central device.
Supervision timeout	0x000A-0x0C80	The 16-bit hex value for the maximum time allowed between raw communications before the link is considered lost (Unit – 10 ms)

Table 5-20. Bitmap of PHYs

PHYs Bitmap (HEX)	Description
01	1M PHY
02	2M PHY
04	Coded PHY

Example:	CE,0,3481F4A8436A,01,003C,00 1E,0010,0010,0000,0048	// Set 1M PHY and related settings to connect to the public address 3481F4A8436A
Response:	Trying	// Start connecting
	%CONNECT%	// Status string
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	%ERR_CONN, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	// Status string
Note: The PDS does not a	store the parameters of this command	l and does not affect other commands initiating a

Note: The PDS does not store the parameters of this command and does not affect other commands initiating a connection.

5.3.4.7 Disconnect Link (K,1[,<hex16>])

Format: K, 1

Use command κ to disconnect the active Bluetooth Low Energy link. The user can use it in central or peripheral devices.

The Disconnect Link command also accepts an optional parameter to effectively handle multi-link connections. In the multi-link scenario, it can assign a two-byte connection handle, following κ , 1, to disconnect a particular link.

If no connection handle is assigned in the command, it disconnects the last connection.

Example:	К,1	// Kill the active Bluetooth [®] Low Energy connection
	K,1,0071	// Disconnect the link with connection handle 0x0071
Response:	AOK	// Success
	<pre>%DISCONNECT,<connhandle>%</connhandle></pre>	// Status string
	Err	// Syntax error or not connected

5.3.4.8 Set PHY Preference (CSPHY, <hex16>...)

Format: CSPHY, <hex16>, <hex8>, <hex8>, <hex8>

Use this command to set the PHY preferences for the specified connection. The CSPHY command expects four input parameters. The first parameter is a 16-bit hex value that indicates which connection handle corresponds to a specific Bluetooth Low Energy connection. The second parameter is an 8-bit bitmap defined in Table 5-21 that sets the preferred PHY's transmitter. The third parameter is an 8-bit bitmap to set the preferred PHY's receiver. For the value definition, refer to Table 5-21. The last is the PHY option, which is used when the coded PHY is selected and defined in Table 5-22.



Table 5-21. Bitmap of PHY's

PHY's Bitmap (HEX)	Description
00	No preferred
01	1M PHY
02	2M PHY
04	Coded PHY

Table 5-22. Bitmap of PHY's Option

PHY's Option (HEX)	Description
00	No preferred
01	S2 coded PHY
02	S8 coded PHY

Example:	CSPHY,0071,03,03,00	// Set the preferred PHY of TX and RX to 1M/2M PHY in the Bluetooth $^\circ$ Low Energy link for connection handle 0x0071
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	<pre>%PHY_UPDATED,<connhandle>,<t phy="" x="">,<rx phy="">%</rx></t></connhandle></pre>	// PHY update success status report
	%ERR_PHYUPDATE, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	// PHY update fail status report

Notes:

• Use this command only when the Bluetooth Low Energy connection(s) exists. For more details on the TX PHY and RX PHY values of the PHY update status report, see Table 5-23.

• The PHY preference set over the connection must not be maintained. The command is associated with the connection handle, which is unique for every command. Hence, the PHY preference needs to be set for every new connection.

5.3.4.9 Get PHY Preference (CRPHY[,<hex16>])

Format: CRPHY[, <hex16>]

Use this command to read the current transmitter PHY and receiver PHY on the specified connection. The 16-bit connection handle of the Bluetooth Low Energy link is assigned in the parameter of the command. It returns the PHY type of transmitter and receiver as a value (see the following table).

PHYs Type (HEX)			Description
01		1M PHY	
02		2M PHY	
03		Coded PHY	
Example:	CRPHY,0071	// Read Energy	the PHY of TX and RX used for the Bluetooth [®] Low link for the connection handle 0x0071
Response:	CPHY,0071,02,02	// Current used PHY is 2M in both of RX and RX	
	Err	// Synta	ax error or invalid parameter

Table 5-23. List of PHY Type

Note: Use this command only when the Bluetooth Low Energy connection(s) exists.

5.3.4.10 Cancel Create Connection (Z)

Format: Z

Command z cancels the connection attempt started by command c before a connection is established. Command z does not expect any parameter.



Example:	Ζ	// Cancel attempt to establish a connection
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Already connected

5.3.5 Security

5.3.5.1 Set Pairing Mode (SA,<0-5>,[<0,1>])

Format: SA, <0-5>, [<0, 1>]

The Set Authentication (SA) command configures the authentication method between the RNBD350 module and peer device when securing the Bluetooth Low Energy link. The respective authentication method must be selected based on the I/O capabilities supported in both sides. The following table provides details about the options for the command parameter.

When a remote device pairs with the RNBD350 module, a link key is stored for future authentication. The device automatically stores authentication information for up to eight peer devices in PDS.

If the bonded device table is filled with eight entries and a ninth entry to be added, the ninth entry replaces the first entry on the table. If any particular entry in the bonded device table is deleted, a new entry to the table takes the place of the deleted entry.

Value		Description
0	No Input No Output with Bonding	The RNBD350 module as a responder requests pairing to bond with the remote device automatically.
1	Display Yes/No	The RNBD350 module as a responder requests pairing to bond with the remote device automatically. In general, it needs users to do numeric comparison and confirm. The actual pairing method happens via the I/O capabilities in both sides. If the RNBD350 outputs "Numeric comparison confirm, key in Y/y to accept pairing or any other key to cancel pairing", the user is required to input Y/y to accept pairing or any other key to cancel pairing.
2	No Input No Output	The RNBD350 module as a responder does not request pairing to bond with the remote device automatically. The remote peer device as an initiator may raise pairing and bonds with the RNBD350 module.
3	Keyboard Only	The RNBD350 module as a responder requests pairing to bond with the remote device automatically. Usually, the passkey is displayed in the remote side and needs users to input the passkey with a carriage return to the RNBD350 module. The actual pairing method happens via the I/O capabilities in both sides.
4	Display Only	The RNBD350 module as responder requests pairing to bond with the remote device automatically. In general, the RNBD350 module displays the passkey and needs users to input the passkey in the remote peer device side. The actual pairing method happens via the I/O capabilities in both sides.
5	Keyboard Display	The RNBD350 module as responder requests pairing to bond with the remote device automatically. In general, it needs users to do a numeric comparison and confirm. The actual pairing method happens via the I/O capabilities in both sides. If the RNBD350 outputs "Numeric comparison confirm, key in Y/y to accept pairing or any other key to cancel pairing", the user is required to input Y/y to accept pairing or any other key to cancel pairing.

Table 5-24. Set I/O Capability

The following table provides details about the I/O capability mapping. For more details about I/O capability mapping, refer to the *Bluetooth Core Specification*. Before selecting the I/O capability in this command, the user needs to consider the input and output capability of the product with the RNBD350 module. The pairing method happens via the I/O capabilities of both sides. The second



parameter is the secure connection only option; the value '0' is to disable the secure connection only, and the value '1' is to enable secure connection only.

Table 5-25. I/O Capability Mapping

Local Input Capacity		Local Output Capacity	
		No Output	Numeric Output
Local Input Capacity No Input		No Input No Output	Display Only
	Yes/No	No Input No Output ⁽¹⁾	Display Yes/No
	Keyboard	Keyboard Only	Keyboard Display

Note:

1. None of the pairing algorithms can use Yes/No input and no output; therefore, use No Input No Output as the resulting I/O capability.

Default:	2	
Example:	SA, 1 // Set device to display pin	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without a reboot.		

5.3.5.2 Set Fixed Pin Code (SP,<4/6 digit pin>)

Format: SP, <4/6 digit pin>

This command sets the fixed security pin code. The fixed pin code has two functionalities:

- If the fixed pin is a six-digit code, use it to display when I/O capability (see Table 5-24) is set to display only by command. For that, first, set the fixed pin as a six-digit code using the SP command, then, set the pairing mode to Display Only (value 4). The six-digit pin is used for the Simple Secure Pairing (SSP) authentication method in Bluetooth Low Energy if a fixed passkey is desired. In this way, the RNBD350 module is not required to display the passkey if the remote peer already knows the passkey. The user must understand the security implication by using the fixed passkey.
- 2. Use the four-digit pin code option to authenticate remote command connection.

Default:	000000	000000		
Example:	SP,123456	// Set pin code to 123456		
Response:	AOK	// Success		
Err // Syntax error or invalid parameter				
Note: The PDS stores this parameter and is effective immediately without a reboot.				

5.3.5.3 Start Bonding Process (B[,<hex16>])

Format: B

Use command B to secure the connection and bond two connected devices. Command B is only effective if two devices are already connected. The bonding process can be initiated from either the central or the peripheral device. There is an optional parameter for the connection handle to perform the bonding process in a specific link.

When bonded, security materials are saved in both ends of the connection. Therefore, reconnection between bonded devices does not require authentication, and the user can do the reconnection in a very short time.

If the bonded connection is lost due to any reason, reconnection does not automatically provide a secured link when the device is connected by a remote side. To secure the connection, the user must issue another B command.



Default	Not bonded		
Example:	B // Bond with connected peer device		
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	%SECURED%	// Status string	
	%BONDED%	// Status string	
	Err	// Not connected yet	
	%ERR_SEC%	// Failed in security	

5.3.5.4 Add One Device Into Accept List (JA,<0,1>,<BDA>)

Format: JA, <0, 1>, <BDA>

Use command JA to add a MAC address to the accept list. When one device is added to the accept list, the accept list feature is enabled. With the accept list feature enabled, when performing a scan, any device not included in the accept list does not appear in the scan results. As a peripheral, any device not listed in the accept list cannot be connected with a local device. The RNBD350 module supports up to eight addresses in the accept list. If the accept list is full, any attempt to add more addresses returns an error.

Command JA expects two input parameters. The first parameter is '0' or '1', indicating that the following address is public or private. The second parameter is a six-byte address in hex format.

When the input address is a random address, it must be a static random address. If there is a change in the random address, this device is no longer considered to be on the accept list.

Default	None		
Example:	JA,0,112233445566	// Add public address 0x112233445566 to // accept list	
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

5.3.5.5 Add Bonded List Into Accept List (JB)

Format: JB

Use command $_{JB}$ to add all currently bonded devices to the accept list. Command $_{JB}$ does not expect any parameter.

The random address in the accept list can be resolved with command JB for connection purpose. If the peer device changes its resolvable random address, the RNBD350 module is still able to detect that the different random addresses are from the same physical device and, therefore, allows a connection from such a peer device. This feature is particularly useful if the peer device is an iOS or Android device that uses a resolvable random address.

Default	None		
Example:	JB	JB // Add all bonded devices to accept list	
Response:	AOK	// Success	

5.3.5.6 Clear Accept List (JC)

Format: JC

Use command JC to clear the accept list. After clearing the accept list, the accept list feature is disabled. Command JC does not expect any parameter.

The only way to disable the accept list is to clear it.

Default	None	
Example:	JC	// Clear accept list
Response:	AOK	// Success



5.3.5.7 Display Accept List (JD)

Format: JD

Use command JD to display all MAC addresses that are currently in the accept list. Each Bluetooth address displays in the accept list, followed by '0' or '1' to indicate the address type, separated by a comma.

Default	None	
Example:	JD //Display all MAC addresses in the accept list	
Response:	<address>,<address_type></address_type></address>	_
	END	

5.3.5.8 Unbond Device (U,<1-8,Z>)

Format: U, <1-8, Z>

Command $\ensuremath{\mathbb U}$ removes existing bonding. This command works in both central or peripheral GAP roles.

Command U expects one input parameter. The parameter indicates the index of the bonding that needs to be removed. Use command LB to determine the index of the bonding. If the input parameter is the letter Z, then all bonding information is cleared. If an empty index is available, the new pairing and bonding information is added at the first available empty index.

Example:	U,1	// Remove the bond with index 1
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

5.3.5.9 List All Bonded Devices (LB)

Format: LB

Command LB lists all bonded devices in the following format:

<index>,<address>,<address type>

where <index> is a single-digit index in the range of 1-8, representing the index of the bonded device in the bonding table. Use this index in command C<1-8> to reconnect and in command U, <1-8> to remove bonding.

The <address> is a six-byte number representing the address of the bonded device; <address type> is a single-digit number, taking either '0' or '1'. Value '0' for <address type> means that the address in the bonding information is a public address. In such a case, use command C or C<1-8> to reconnect to the bonded device. Value '1' for <address type> means a random address; therefore, reconnection is not possible using the bonded information because the peer device may use a different random address when the RNBD350 module tries to reconnect.

Example:	LB	// List all bonded devices
----------	----	----------------------------

5.3.5.10 Enable Local Privacy (&SEP...)

Format: &SEP, <0, 1>, <hex8>, <hex16>[, <hex128>]

Use the **&SEP** command to enable/disable the local privacy configuration in the RNBD350 module.

When enabling local privacy, the device is in the Device Privacy mode, and it is only concerned about its own privacy. It must accept advertising packets from peer devices that contain their identity addresses as well as their private address, even if the peer device distributed its Identity Resolving Key (IRK). For more details, refer to the *Privacy Feature* in the *Bluetooth Core Specification*.



The local privacy feature support in the RNBD350 module is dependent on the first parameter. The value '1' enables the local privacy, and value '0' disables the local privacy. If local privacy is disabled, the user can ignore the following parameters.

Use the second parameter to set the privacy address type; only a random resolvable address (value 2) and a random non-resolvable address (value 3) are allowed.

Use the third parameter to set the timeout interval before the device changes the random privacy device address. The time unit is one second and the range is from 1s to 1800s. This value must not be too small; the recommended timeout is larger than 900s.

The fourth parameter is optional for setting the local IRK of the local device. Use this parameter if IRK is a known IRK; otherwise, the system uses a default IRK.

Example:	&SEP,1,02,0384	// Enable local privacy with a random resolvable address type; the timeout interval to change the random resolvable address is 900s (unit – 1s).
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or parameter error

5.3.5.11 Get Local Privacy (&SGP)

Format: &SGP

Use command &SGP to get the local privacy setting. The user can retrieve all the parameter settings in &SEP.

Example:	&SGP	// Get local privacy setting
Response:	1,02,0384,0000000000000000000000000000000000	// Address type and the timeout interval to change random resolvable address is 900 seconds and IRK is hex128
	Err	// Syntax error or not connected

5.3.5.12 Set Remote Command Mode Password (SPW,<text>)

Format: SPW[, <text>]

The SPW command is used to set the password for Remote Command mode to replace PIN code functionality to strengthen the security. This password is default null; however, it still uses the original PIN code to enter remote command mode as before. After this password is set, it uses the password. The password is presented in text, the minimum length is 6 bytes and maximum length is 32 bytes. If no text is carried with the command, the password resets to null. For more details, refer to 5.2.11. Remote Command Mode Control (!,<0,1>[,<hx16>]).

Default:	null	
Example:	SPW, RNBD350	// Set password asRNBD350 SPW // Reset password to null
Response:	AOK	// Password is stored
	Err	// Syntax error or password length not allowed

Note: The parameter of SPW command is stored in PDS.

5.3.5.13 Get Remote Command Mode Password (GPW)

Format: GPW

Command GPW is used to read the password for remote command mode switch authentication.

Example:	GPW	// Read password
Response:	RNBD350	// Password is stored
	null	// No password setting



5.4 Bluetooth Low Energy GATT/Profile Commands

5.4.1 Generic Access Service Setting

5.4.1.1 Set Appearance (SDA, <hex16>)

Format: SDA, <hex16>

This command sets the appearance of the RNBD350 module in the GAP service. It expects one 16-bit hex input parameter. Bluetooth SIG defines the appearance code for different devices. For more details, refer to the *Appearance Values Bluetooth*[®] *Document* (2021-11-24).

Default:	0000	
Example:	SDA, 0340 // Set appearance to Generic Heart Rate Sensor	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without a reboot.		

5.4.2 Device Information Service Setting

5.4.2.1 Set Firmware Version (SDF, <text>)

Format: SDF, <text>

This command sets the value of the firmware revision characteristics in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command ss.

Use the device information service to identify the device. All its characteristics rarely change. Therefore, values of characteristics in the device information service are set and saved into PDS. All of the values of the characteristics in the device information service have a maximum size of 20 bytes.

For more information on the device information service, refer to the *Bluetooth Core Specification*.

Default:	Current RNBD350 firmware version	
Example:	SDF,0.9 —	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Device information service not enabled
		// Syntax error, invalid parameter

Notes:

- The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.
- The firmware version in DIS is configurable by Set_Firmware_Version (SDF) command. Although it is same as result of v command by default, they could be different after DFU, because the SFD/GDF command write/ reads the version information to/from PDS but the v command prints the version information directly from the program code segment.

5.4.2.2 Set Hardware Version (SDH,<text>)

Format: SDH, <text>

This command sets the value of the hardware revision characteristics in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command SS.

Default:	Current hardware version	
Example:	SDH,2.1 —	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Device information service not enabled // Syntax error, invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.		



5.4.2.3 Set Model Name (SDM,<text>)

Format: SDM, <text>

This command sets the model name characteristics in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command ss.

Default:	PIC32CX	
Example:	SDM, RNBD350	_
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Device information service not enabled // Syntax error, invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.		

5.4.2.4 Set Manufacturer Name (SDN,<text>)

Format: SDN, <text>

This command sets the manufacturer name characteristics in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command ss.

Default:	Microchip	
Example:	SDN, Microchip —	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Device information service not enabled // Syntax error, invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.		

5.4.2.5 Set Software Revision (SDR,<text>)

Format: SDR, <text>

This command sets the software revision in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command ss.

Default:	Current Software Revision		
Example:	SDR,1.0 —		
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Device information service not enabled	
		// Syntax error, invalid parameter	
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.			

5.4.2.6 Set Serial Number (SDS,<text>)

Format: SDS, <text>

This command sets the value of serial number characteristics in the device information service. This command is only effective if the device information service is enabled by command ss.

Default:	N/A		
Example:	SDS,12345678 —		
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	Err	// Device information service not enabled	
		// Syntax error, invalid parameter	
Note: The PDS stores the parameter and is effective immediately without reboot.			



5.4.3 GATT Operation on Server Role

5.4.3.1 User Customized Service

The Bluetooth SIG defines public profiles, services and characteristics. The SIG publishes the specifications and requires conformance testing for any device using a public profile to ensure interoperability between Bluetooth devices.

For use cases not covered by public service, Bluetooth allows the creation of a private service. The RNBD350 module provides private and public services/characteristics in a GATT server and can work with private service/characteristics in a GATT client role.

Note: All Bluetooth-adopted public service/characteristics have a 16-bit short UUID. All private services/characteristics use a 128-bit long UUID.

The user can use PS and PC commands to add customized services and their characteristics. The PDS saves all the customized services, and they are effective immediately; they are still effective after reboot or power cycle. After defining all the services, the user must execute the SI command to notify the event subscriber that there are changes in the existing service, and those changes are effective immediately.

If the user prefers to use default and custom services at the same time, the default service must be defined first by command ss before using any service configuration commands.

Command SS allows the user to enable/disable the built-in services.

Before defining the GATT service, the user must have basic knowledge about GATT service. For more details on GATT service basic knowledge, refer to 9. Appendix A. Bluetooth Low Energy Fundamentals.

5.4.3.2 Define Service Characteristic (PC...)

Format: PC, <hex16/hex128>, <hex8>, <hex8>

The PC command sets private characteristics. It expects three parameters:

- The first parameter is a 16-bit UUID for public characteristics or a 128-bit UUID for private characteristics. There are many ways to generate a 128-bit UUID with little possibility of conflict. For more details on UUID, refer to the *Universally Unique Identifier* (UUID).
- The second parameter is an 8-bit property bitmap of the characteristics. For more details on the characteristic property, see Table 9-1.
- The third parameter is an 8-bit value that indicates the maximum data size in octet that holds the value of the characteristics.

The user must call command PC after the service UUID is set by command PS. For more details on command PS, refer to 5.4.3.3. Define Service UUID (PS,<hex16/hex128>). If service UUID is set to be a 16-bit public UUID in command PS, the UUID input parameter for command PC must also be a 16-bit public UUID. In addition, if the service UUID is set to be a 128-bit private UUID by command PS, then the UUID input parameter must also be a 128-bit private UUID by command PS, then the UUID input parameter must also be a 128-bit private UUID by command PS, then the UUID input parameter must also be a 128-bit private UUID by command PC. The user issues this command to add the characteristic to the service one by one until the characteristic is defined.

Note: Do not issue a command with the same UUID, it cannot replace a previous identical UUID characteristic but creates a redundant one.

The RNBD350 module supports up to four private services with eight characteristics for each service and six public services with eight characteristics for each service.

Example:	PC,11223344556677889900AABBC CDDEEFF,1A,05	<pre>// Define a private characteristic with UUID 0x11223344556677889900AABBCCDDEEFF.</pre>
		// It is readable, writable and can perform notification.// Maximum data size for this characteristic is five octets.



Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter or not enough space to add new characteristics

Note: The PDS stores the defined services. The defined services are effective immediately.

5.4.3.3 Define Service UUID (PS,<hex16/hex128>)

Format: PS, <hex16/hex128>

Command PS sets the UUID of the public or the private service. The user must call this command before command PC.

The effect of command PS is verified after a valid PC command and after a reboot or power cycle.

Command PS expects one parameter that is either a 16-bit UUID for public service or a 128-bit UUID for private service.

Example:	PS,010203040506070809000A0B0 C0D0E0F	// Define a private service with UUID 0x010203040506070809000A0B0C0D0E0F		
Response:	AOK	// Success		
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter or not enough space to add another service		
Note: The PDS stores the defined services. The defined services are effective immediately.				

5.4.3.4 Clear Customized Services (PZ)

Format: PZ

Command PZ clears all customized services and characteristics. It is effective immediately. The recommendation is to issue an SI command to notify the subscriber about the changes in the services.

Example:	PZ	// Clear all private service and characteristics	
		// settings	
Response:	AOK	// Success	
Note: The defined services are clear in PDS immediately.			

5.4.3.5 List Customized Service (LS[,<P,UUID>])

Format: LS[, <P, UUID>]

Command LS lists the locally-defined server services and their characteristics in multiple lines of text in an easy-to-read and easy-to-parse format. All list commands end their output with the keyword END.

As an alternative, the command LS takes one input parameter. If the input parameter is letter P, only the UUIDs of all the services are printed out.

If the input parameter is the UUID of the service that is either a 16-bit UUID for public service or a 128-bit UUID for private service, the indicated service and all its characteristics are printed out.

If there is no input parameter, all the customized services and their characteristics are printed out.

The output format of command LS is very similar to that of command LC:

- The first line is the primary service UUID.
- The second line starts with two spaces followed by the characteristic UUID, handle, characteristic property and for the characteristics configuration handle, current configuration settings.



- The property for characteristic value follows the definition listed in Table 9-1. The property for the characteristic value must clear bit 4 and bit 5 (no notification or indication); whereas, the property for the characteristics configuration must set to either bit 4 or bit 5.
- The characteristic configuration shows the notification/indication status. Value '0' means notification/indication has not started yet. Value '1' means the start of the notification started and value 2 means the start of the indication.

Example: LS // Display all server services

Listing Services and its Characteristics on GATT Server:

```
180F
2A19, 001A, 02
2A19, 001B, 10, 0
```

5.4.3.6 Service Changed Indication (SI)

Format: SI

Command SI triggers service indication if there is a change in the local service in any of the following ways:

- Service/Characteristics change via the PC and PS command
- Built-in service configuration by SS command
- Services were removed by PZ command

Remote peer devices that are GATT client roles will receive a service changed indication if they have configured the service changed notification Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor in the GATT service.

Example:	SI	// Issue service changed indication	
Response: AOK // Success		// Success	
	Err	// No service has been changed	

5.4.3.7 Read Local Characteristic Value (SHR,<hex16>)

Format: SHR, <hex16>

The command SHR reads the content of the GATT service characteristic on the local device by addressing its handle.

Command SHR takes one parameter, the 16-bit hex value of the handle, which corresponds to the server service characteristic. The user must find a match between the handle and its characteristic UUID by using command LS.

This command is effective with or without an active connection. Reading the content of a characteristic locally is always permitted regardless of the characteristic property. Only use the characteristic property for remote access. The value returned is retrieved from the local device and equals what was written recently.

Example:	SHR,001A	// Read the local content of characteristic with handle 0x001A	
Response:	<value read=""></value>	// Success	
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	
	N/A	// Value is not assigned	

5.4.3.8 Write Local Characteristic Value (SHW, <hex16>...)

Format: SHW, <hex16>, <hex value>



The command SHW writes the content of the characteristic in service to the local device by addressing its handle.

This command takes two parameters. The first parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the handle that corresponds to the characteristic of the server service. The user must find a match between the handle and its characteristic UUID by using command LS. The second parameter is the content to be written to the characteristic.

This command is effective only if the handle is valid in the local GATT service. The characteristic in the local GATT service is always writable regardless of its property. The characteristic property is only for remote access.

The content of a configuration handle is set remotely, which starts or stops notification/indication. The recommendation is not to write to the configuration handle while there is no prohibition on such operation.

The user can issue command SHW to change the local content of the characteristic, and the remote device receives a notification/indication after meeting the following conditions:

- An active connection exists
- Remote device supports the corresponding service and characteristic in GATT client role
- Property of corresponding characteristic supports notification or indication
- Notification or indication service for the corresponding characteristic is started by the remote device

Note: Notification or indication starting by SHW is only supported in a single link. For a multiple link situation, use the SHWM command.

Example:	SHW,001A,64	// Set the local value of the characteristic battery level with value handle 0x001A to 100%
		// If the notification service is started on battery level before, the local device notifies the new value of 100% to the remote peer device
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	NFail	// Notification/Indication failure

5.4.3.9 Write Local Characteristic Value for Multiuple Links (SHWM, <hex16>...)

Format: SHWM, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex value>

Command SHWM writes the content of the characteristic in GATT service to the local device by addressing its handle. This command takes three parameters. The first parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the specific connection handle, the second parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the handle, which corresponds to the characteristic of the server service, and the third parameter is the content to be written to the characteristic. This command is almost the same as SHW, the difference is, when writing to a characteristic with a CCCD enable, SHWM will start to notify/indicate the specific link by the specific connection handle, but SHW only notifies/indicates the latest link.

Example:	SHWM,0070,001A,64	 // Set local value of characteristic Battery Level with value handle 0x001A to 100%. // If notification service is started on Battery Level before, local device notifies the new value of 100% to the remote peer device that connection handle is 0x70.
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
	NFail	// Notification/Indication failure



5.4.3.10 Customized Multiple Services

If there is a need for customized multiple services, perform the following steps:

- 1. Use command PZ to clear any previously defined services.
- 2. Use command PS to set the UUID for the first service.
- 3. Use one or more command PC to add one characteristic at a time to the first service.
- 4. Use command PS to set the UUID for another service.
- 5. Use one or more command PC to add one characteristic at a time to the service.
- 6. (If necessary) Repeat step 4 and step 5 to define more services.

5.4.4 GATT Operation on Client Role

Before performing the characteristic access operation, the user must have basic knowledge about GATT service. For more details on GATT service basic knowledge, refer to 9. Appendix A. Bluetooth Low Energy Fundamentals.

To address server services, the first letter of the characteristic access commands is S; to address client services, the first letter of characteristic access commands is C.

Bluetooth SIG adopted a group of public service specifications serving as the basis of interoperability between devices. A 16-bit short UUID is assigned to all services and characteristics in the public service. Any user-defined private services and their associated characteristics have 128-bit long UUIDs. To optimize the handling of 128-bit characteristic UUIDs, Bluetooth provides the method of using 16-bit handles.

The GATT server generates the handles. The GATT client reads the handle values as part of the service discovery process when connecting to the GATT server. The RNBD350 module provides commands to read and write both server and client attribute values by using these handles. To address a characteristic by its handle, the second letter of the characteristic access commands must be H. To read a characteristic, the third letter of the characteristic access commands is R; to write a characteristic, the third letter of characteristic access commands is W. Before addressing the characteristics, it is useful to know the accessible characteristics. The list commands group provides two commands, LC and LS, to list the client services and the server services, respectively.

The following table provides details about the three character formats of the GATT access command. Each column represents a character of the GATT access command.

lable 5-26.	Format of	GALL	Access	Comm	ands	

.

GATT Role	Access Type	Operation
C – Client	H – Access by handle	R – Read
S – Server		W – Write

5.4.4.1 Read Remote Characteristic Value (CHR, <hex16>)

Format: CHR, <hex16>, <hex16>

_ . . _ . . .

The command CHR reads the content of the GATT service characteristic on the remote device by addressing its handle.

Command CHR takes two parameters. The first parameter indicates the handle value (16-bit hex value) of the characteristic in a particular server service. The second parameter is a 16-bit hex value that indicates the Bluetooth Low Energy link connection handle. The user must find a match between the handle and its characteristic UUID by using command LC.

This command is effective under the following conditions:

- An active connection with peer exists.
- Command CI starts the client operation.



• The handle parameter is valid and the corresponding characteristic is readable according to its property.

Example:	CHR,001A,0071	// Read the content of the characteristic with the handle 0x001A from the remote device; the connection handle is 0x0071
Response:	<value read=""></value>	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter, not connected or characteristic not readable
	%ERR_READ%	// Status string

The value returned is retrieved from the remote peer device.

5.4.4.2 Write Remote Characteristic Value (CHW...)

Format: CHW, <hex16>, <hex value>

The command CHW writes the content of the GATT service characteristic from the remote device by addressing its handle.

This command takes two parameters. The first parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the handle corresponding to the characteristic of the client service. The user must find a match between the handle and its characteristic UUID by using command LC. The second parameter is the content to be written to the characteristic.

This command is effective under the following conditions:

- An active connection with a peer device exists.
- Command CI starts the client operation.
- The handle parameter is valid and the corresponding characteristic is writable according to its property.

The content value is written to the remote peer device. The writing method depends on the property of the characteristic.

When writing a configuration handle to the remote device, Bluetooth specification defines the format as 0×0000 , 0×0001 or 0×0002 . Value 0×0001 (01 00 over the air in little Endian) starts the notification, value 0×0002 (02 00 over the air in little Endian) starts the indication and value 0×0000 stops both. To start the notification or indication depends on the service specification and property of the characteristic. For more details, see Table 9-1.

Example:	CHW,001A,64	// Set value of characteristic with value handle 0x001A-100 on the remote device
	CHW,001B,0100	// Start notification on characteristic by writing 0x0001 to its configuration handle 0x001B on the remote device
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter, not connected or characteristic not writable

5.4.4.3 Write Remote Characteristic Value for Multiple Links (CHWM, <hex16>,...)

Format: CHWM, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex value>

Command CHWM writes the content of the GATT service characteristic to the dedicated remote device by connection handle for multiple links.

This command takes three parameters. The first parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the connection handle, and the second parameter is the 16-bit hex value of the handle corresponding to the characteristic of the GATT service. The user must find a match between the handle and its



characteristic UUID by using command LCM. The third parameter is the content to be written to the characteristic.

This command is effective under the following conditions:

- An active connection with a peer device exists.
- Command CI starts the client operation.
- The handle parameter is valid and the corresponding characteristic is writable according to its property.

The content value is written to the remote peer device. The writing method depends on the property of the characteristic.

When writing a configuration handle to the remote device, Bluetooth specification defines the format as 0x0000, 0x0001 or 0x0002.

- Value 0x0001 (01 00 over the air in little-endian) Starts the notification
- Value 0x0002 (02 00 over the air in little-endian) Starts the indication
- Value 0x0000 Stops both notification and indication

To start the notification or indication depends on the service specification and property of the characteristic. For more details, see Table 9-1.

Example:	CHWM,0071,001A,64	// Set the value of the characteristic with the value handle $0x001A$ to $0x64$ on the remote device
	CHWM,0071,001B,0100	// Set connection handle value 0x0071// Start notification on characteristic by writing 0x0001 to its configuration handle 0x001B on the remote device
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter, not connected or characteristic not writable

5.4.4.4 Discovery Remote Services (CI[,<hex16>])

Format: CI[, <hex16>]

Use command CI to start GATT service discovery from the GATT client.

The RNBD350 module starts as a GATT server by default. If the user also prefers the RNBD350 module to act as a GATT client, the command CI must be issued first.

Command CI performs the essential service discovery process with the remote GATT server and acquires supported public and private services and characteristics on the remote GATT server. The RNBD350 module supports up to six client public services and four client private services. Each client service is able to define up to eight characteristics. A connection with the remote GATT server must be established before using the command CI. The command has an option parameter that is a connection handle to indicate a specific link for multiple links.

Command CI retrieves critical client information from the remote GATT server; therefore, it is a prerequisite over any Client Service related commands, such as LC, CHR and CHW.

Example:	CI	// Start client role on RNBD350
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Not connected

5.4.4.5 List Remote Services (LC[,<P,UUID>])

Format: LC[, <P, hex16>]



Command LC lists the available remote GATT server services and their characteristics that are printed in multiple lines of text in an easy-to-read and easy-to-parse format. The output ends with keyword END. The services and their characteristics are only available under three conditions:

- An active connection exists.
- Peer device supports server role services.
- RNBD350 module issues command CI before initiating client role service.

As an alternative, the command LC takes one input parameter. If the input parameter is letter P, only print out the UUID of all services.

If the input parameter is the UUID of the service that is either a 16-bit UUID for public service or a 128-bit UUID for private service, the indicated service and all its characteristics are printed out.

If there is no input parameter, print out all the services and their characteristics.

The output of command LC has the following format:

- The first line is the primary service UUID.
- The second line starts with two spaces followed by the characteristic UUID, handle, characteristic property and, for the characteristic configuration handle, current configuration settings.
- The property for the characteristic value follows the definition listed in Table 9-1. The property for the characteristic value must clear bit 4 and bit 5 (no notification or indication); whereas, the property for the characteristic configuration must have either Bit 4 or Bit 5 set.
- The following table provides details about the Battery Service (BAS) printout as an example. 0x180F in the first line is UUID for battery service.
- The second line illustrates that battery level UUID is 0x2A19, its handle 0x001A and property 0x02 (Readable, a value handle). For more information, see Table 9-1.
- The third line shows the battery level client characteristic configuration descriptor with UUID 0x2A19, its handle 0x001B, property 0x10 (notify, a configuration handle) and current configuration value 0 (notification is yet to start).

Example:	LC	// List all client services
Response:	180F 2A19,001A,02 2A19,001B,10,0	

5.4.4.6 List Remote Services for Specific Link (LCM...)

Format: LCM, <hex16>[, <P, UUID>]

The LCM command is a multi-link version of the LC command. The LCM command has a first mandatory parameter that indicates the connection handle for a specific connection. The following parameters are the same with the LC command as well as the usage.

Example: LCM, 0071	// List all client services over the 0x71 connection handle
--------------------	---

5.4.5 Data Transmission For Multi-link

5.4.5.1 Send Transparent Data (IE,<hex16>,<hex16>,<hex8>....)

Format: IE, <hex16>, <hex16>, <hex8><hex8><hex8><mummers</pre>

Use command IE for UART transparent data transmission operation with the multiple remote devices. This command expects three input parameters, which are: a connection handle of the remote device, data length and 244 bytes of payload (maximum). This command only supports Command mode in the single link and multi-link if the remote device supports the Transparent profile.



Example:	IE,0071,000C,53686f77206d652 074686520	// Send the data to the connection handle 0x0071, the data length is 0x000C, the data is 53686f77206d652074686520
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Not connected or already enabled UART Transparent mode

5.5 Peripheral Commands

5.5.1 Set UART Baud Rate (SB,<H8>,<H8>,<H8>,<H8>)

Format: SB, <hex8>[, <00-01>, <00-03>, <00, 01>]

This command sets the baud rate of the UART communication. The user can query the existing configuration values using the GB command. The input parameter is an 8-bit hex value in the range of 00-0B, representing baud rate from 2400-921600 (see the following table). The SB command also supports three optional parameters to configure the UART parity and stop bits.

- The first parameter sets the desired baud rate.
- The second parameter decides to Enable/Disable parity.
- Use the third parameter to set the Parity mode (see Table 5-29).
- The fourth parameter sets the desired stop bits.

Table 5-27. UART Baud Rate Settings

Setting	Baud Rate
00	921600
01	460800
02	230400
03	115200
04	57600
05	38400
06	28800
07	19200
08	14400
09	9600
0A	4800
OB	2400

The second parameter is used to enable or disable the parity check (see the following table).

Table 5-28. UART Parity Check Settings

Setting	Parity Check
00	Disable
01	Enable

The third parameter is used to select the Parity mode (see the following table), which works only after enabling the parity check.

Table 5-29. UART Parity Mode Settings

Setting	Mode
00	Odd



continued	
Setting	Mode
02	Even

Table 5-30. UART Stop Bits

Setting		Stop Bits
	00	1
	01	2
Default:	03	
Example:	SB,07	// Set the UART baud rate to 19200
	SB,04,01,02,00	// Set the UART baud rate to 57600
		// Enable the parity check as Even mode
		// Set the stop bits to 1 bit
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stor	res these parameters. The paramete	ers are effective after reboot.

5.5.2 Set UART Baud Rate Immediately (SBI...)

Format: SBI, <hex8>[, <00-01>, <00-03>, <00, 01>]

This command is the same as with the SB command but the setting can be effective without a reboot. A user can use the GBI command to get the baud rate information.

Note: The host MCU needs to wait the guard time of 2 ms for the UART configuration transition after the response of SBI command returns.

Default:	03	
Example:	SBI,07	// Set the UART baud rate to 19200
	SBI,04,01,02,00	// Set the UART baud rate to 57600
		// Enable the parity check as Even mode
		// Set the stop bits to 1 bit
Response: AOK Err	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter

Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective directly without a reboot but the user needs to ensure 2 ms guard time.

5.5.3 Set Digital Input and Read Port (|I,<hex16>)

Format: |I, <hex16>

Command | I reads multiple digital I/O values and anticipates a single input parameter representing the digital I/O ports to be read. The input parameter is the digital I/O pin bitmap in the 16-bit hex format, with the I/O pin bitmap format detailed in Table 6-5-1 TBD. The response to the | I command is also a bitmap. If the corresponding pin to be read is high, the corresponding bit in the response is set; otherwise, the bit is cleared

Table 5-31. Digital I/O Bitmap	
Ritman	DN

Bitmap	RNBD350 Pins
0001	GPIO_PIN_RA3
0002	GPIO_PIN_RA8
0004	GPIO_PIN_RA9
0008	GPIO_PIN_RA10



continued			
Bitmap		RNBD350 Pins	
0010		GPIO_PIN_RB4	
0020		GPIO_PIN_RB5	
0040		GPIO_PIN_RB8	
Example:	I,0003		// Read digital I/O GPIO_PIN_RA3 and GPIO_PIN_RA8.// If return value is 0002, GPIO_PIN_RA3 is low and GPIO_PIN_RA8 is high.
Response:	AOK		// Success
	Err		// Syntax error, invalid parameter

5.5.4 Set Digital Output Port (|O,<hex16>,<hex16>)

Format: |0, <hex16>, <hex16>

Command $|\circ$ sets the output value of the digital I/O ports. It expects two input parameters. The first parameter is the bitmap of digital I/O ports, and the second parameter is the output value in the bitmap. The bitmap format is the same as in command | I (see Table 5-31). If the set GPIO pin is occupied by a function pin whose function is enabled, it will reply to an error response.

Example:	0,0003,0001	// Set digital I/O output on GPIO_PIN_RA3 and GPIO_PIN_RA8 // Set GPIO_PIN_RA3 high and GPIO_PIN_RA8 low
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error, invalid parameter

5.5.5 Set Event Indication Mask (EIM, <hex16>)

Format: EIM, <hex16>

The RNBD350 module activates one GPIO_PIN_RA3 pin to indicate that there are some changes in the monitoring indicators. When the MCU detects the changes in the GPIO, the MCU sends a command to read what indicators the change included. Therefore, the MCU can send further commands to read the corresponding indicator status. The EIM command masks events that target monitoring.

Use the 2-bytes bit mask parameter to set monitoring indicators (see the following table).

Table 5-32.	Event Indication	Bit Mask Settings
-------------	-------------------------	-------------------

Bit index		Function
1		Link quality (RSSI)
Others		Reserved
Example:	EIM,0002	// Set Event mask enable link quality
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately without a reboot.		

5.5.6 Get Event Indication Value (GEI)

Format: GEI

When the RNBD350 module detects an occurrence of a change in a monitoring event, the RNBD350 module activates the specific GPIO to notify the MCU. The MCU sends the GEI command to check changes in the event.



Example:	GEI	// Get Event Indication value
Response:	EI,0002	// Link quality status changed (changed between normal and weak)

5.5.7 Set Link Quality Indication (SIL,<1/0>, <hex8>, <hex8>)

Format: SIL, <1/0>, <hex8>, <hex8>

The link quality indication feature allows the user to determine the quality of the link based on the RSSI level. The link quality indication feature expects an existing connection between the RNBD350 module and another Bluetooth Low Energy device. Whenever the RSSI value goes beyond the threshold or goes below the weak RSSI limit, the event indication pin (RSSI indication pin) is activated.

Use the first parameter to enable/disable the SIL command feature. The second parameter is the RSSI normal threshold. The last parameter is the RSSI weak threshold.

Note: The normal RSSI value must be less than the weak RSSI value because it is an assigned value.

The default value assigned in firmware:

- RSSI normal threshold = -70 dB (Hex 46)
- RSSI weak threshold = -80 dB (Hex 50)

When there is a received link quality event, use the command M to query the RSSI value for the specific connection.

Default:	0,00,00	
Example:	SIL, 1, 46, 50// Link quality indication feature is enabled. Set the norm RSSI value as -70 dB and weak RSSI value as -80 dB.	
Response:	AOK // Success	
Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately without a reboot.		

5.5.8 Get Link Quality Indication Setting (GIL)

Format: GIL

This command returns back the information about link quality indication settings.

Example:	GIL	// Get link quality indication setting
Response:	1,46,50	// Link quality indication is enabled, and the monitoring threshold is -70 dB for normal RSSI and -80 dB for weak RSSI

5.5.9 Read ADC Input Voltage (@,4)

Format: @, 4

Read the current voltage level. The unit of response is 0.001V. An analog signal can be provided as an input to the RNBD350 module at the ADC pin (PB1). The RNBD350 module does the ADC conversion using a fixed reference and provides the digital value. Prior to initiating the Read ADC Input Voltage command, the user has to configure the factors of voltage detection using the *Set ADC reference Factors command (S@,<hex16>,<hex8>)* command. Use the factors to get the actual ADC voltage. This command expects the reference voltage and bias voltage percentage as input parameters. For more details, refer to 5.5.10. Set ADC Reference Factors (S@,<hex16>,<hex8>).

Example:	0,4	// Read battery voltage
Response:	0A28	// The analog value of 0A28 corresponds to the analog voltage of 2.6V



5.5.10 Set ADC Reference Factors (S@,<hex16>,<hex8>)

Format: S@, <hex16>, <hex8>

This command is used to configure the factors of voltage detection based on the external circuit. Use the factors to get the actual voltage. There are two parameters. The first one is the ADC reference voltage, which has a unit of 0.001V. The second is bias voltage percentage. The default reference voltage is 3.25V and the default bias voltage percentage is 100%.

Default:	OCB2,64	
Example:	S@, OCE4, 32 // Set the reference voltage to 3.3V and percentage to 50%	
Response:	AOK	// Success
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter
Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately without a reboot.		

5.5.11 Set PMU Mode (SPMU,<0,1>)

Format: SPMU, <0, 1>

This command is used to set the PMU mode as MLDO mode or BUCK PWM mode. There is one parameter, which is '0' or '1'.

- '0' To select MLDO mode
- '1' To select BUCK PWM mode

The default setting of the RNBD350 module is MLDO mode.

Default:	0				
Example:	JPMU, 1 // Set PMU mode as the BUCK PWM mode				
Response:	AOK	// Success			
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter			
Note: The PDS stores this parameter. The parameter is effective after a report					

Note: The PDS stores this parameter. The parameter is effective after a reboot.

5.5.12 Get PMU Mode Status (GPMU)

Format: GPMU

This command is to get the PMU status, and the return value is '0' or '1'.

- '0' MLDO mode
- '1' BUCK PWM mode

Example:	GPMU	// Get PMU status
Response:	'0' or '1'	// '0' is MLDO mode and '1' is BUCK PWM mode

5.5.13 Set UART TX Indication (STI,<hex8>,<hex8>)

Format: STI, <hex8>, <hex8>

This command is to configure the settings of the UART TX indication. The UART TX indication is to wake up the host MCU prior to UART data, so that the host MCU can receive data correctly. The first parameter is the host MCU wake-up waiting time T1. This time indicates the wait time for the host MCU, which is ready to receive data. The maximum value is 10 and the value '0' means the host MCU does not enter Sleep mode, and there is no need for a pin to wake it up. The optional second parameter T2 is the time to keep the TX indication after UART data. The unit of both parameters is millisecond (ms). The range of the optional second parameter T2 is from 1-255 ms. The dedicated pin of the UART TX indication is PA2.



Figure 5-4. Set UART TX Indication



*T1: The Time Prior to UART Data

*T2: The Keeping Time After UART Data

Default:	00,03				
Example:	STI, 01, 05// Set host MCU wake-up waiting time to 1 ms// Set the keeping time to 5 ms				
Response:	AOK	// Success			
	Err	// Syntax error or invalid parameter			
Note: The PDS stores these parameters. The parameters are effective immediately without a reboot.					

5.5.14 Get UART TX Ind Setting (GTI)

Format: GTI

This command is to retrieve the current settings of the UART TX indication.

Example:	GTI	// Get current UART TX indication setting
Response:	01,05	

5.6 Device Test Mode (DTM)

The RNBD350 module has support for a special mode called Device Test Mode (DTM). By using the DTM command, the user can configure the RNBD350 module to operate in the DTM. Staying in the DTM mode, the RNBD350 module supports a series of DTM commands. In the DTM mode, all the input commands and response events are in HCl format. The first byte of the HCl format is a packet type, where $0 \ge 01$ represents the command packet and $0 \ge 04$ represents the event packet. The RNBD350 module supports seven HCl commands. The following section describes each HCl command in detail. If users send the software Reset command, the RNBD350 module resets and enters into Data mode.



Figure 5-5. HCI Command Format

0	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	31
	OpCode OCF OGF				Parameter To Length	otal	Parameter 0	
	Parar	neter 1			Pa	aramet	er	
				•				
				•				
				•				
Pa	Parameter N-1				Parameter N			

Command parameters:

Op_Code: Size: 2 octets

Value	Parameter Description
0xXXXX	OGF Range (6 bits): 0x00-0x3F (0x3F reserved for vendor-specific debug commands)
	OCF Range (10 bits): 0x0000-0x03FF

Parameter_Total_Length: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0xXX	Lengths of all of the parameters contained in this packet measured in octets. (N.B.: total length of parameters, not number of parameters)

Parameter 0 - N: Size: Parameter Total Length

ValueParameter Description0xXXEach command has a specific number of parameters associated with it. These parameters and the size of each of the
parameters are defined for each command. Each parameter is an integer number of octets in size.



Figure 5-6. HCI Event Format

0	4	8 12	16	6 20	2	24	28	31
	Event Code	Parameter Total Length		Event Parameter 0				
	Event Parameter 1			Event Paramete	r 2	Event F	Paramet	ter 3
			•					
			•					
	Event Par	ameter N-1		Event	t Para	ameter N	1	

Event parameters:

Event_Code: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0xXX	Each event is assigned a 1-Octet event code used to uniquely identify different types of events.
	Range: 0x00-0xFF (The event code 0xFF is reserved for the event code used for vendor-specific debug events.)

Parameter_Total_Length: Size: 1 octet

ValueParameter Description0xXXLength of all of the parameters contained in this packet, measured in octets

Event_Parameter 0 - N: Size: Parameter Total Length

Value Parameter Description

0xXX Each event has a specific number of parameters associated with it. These parameters and the size of each of the parameters are defined for each event. Each parameter is an integer number of octets in size.

5.6.1 Device Test Mode Command (DTM)

Format: (DTM)

This command forces the RNBD350 module to operate in DTM mode.

Example:	DTM	// Enter device test mode	
Response:	AOK	// Success	
	ERR	// Syntax error or invalid parameter	

5.6.2 Software Reset Command

Format:

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
Software Reset	0x03	0x0003	—	Status



Use this command to reset the RNBD350 module. Upon issuing the software Reset command, the user receives a command complete event with return parameters. The RNBD350 module is rebooted, and the device enters into Data mode.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description						
0x00	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command succeeded						
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LE_Rea error codes	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.					
Example:		01 03 0C 00	// Software reset command				
Response:		04 0E 04 01 03 0C 00	// Command complete event with status parameter				
		Rebooting	// RNBD350 response				
		%REBOOT%	// RNBD350 event status				

5.6.3 Read BD_ADDR Command

Format:

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
Read BD_ADDR	0x04	0x0009	—	Status, BD_ADDR

This command reads the Public Device Address. Upon issuing the command, the user receives a command complete event with return parameters (see the following figure). The return value will be 0x00000000000 if the device does not support public device addressing.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_Read_BD_ADDR command succeeded.
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_Read_BD_ADDR command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

BD_ADDR: Size: 6 octets

Value		Parameter Description		
0xXXXXXXXXXXXX		BD_ADDR of the device		
Example:	01 09 10 00		// Read_BD_ADDR command	
Response:	04 0E 0A 01 09 10 00 AE F4 81 34	AC 0E	// Command complete event with status and BD_ADDR parameters	

5.6.4 LE Read Local Supported Features Command Format:

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
LE Read Local Supported Features	0X08	0X0003	-	Status, LE_Features

This command requests the list of supported LE features. The command complete event with return parameters is generated (see the following figure).

Return parameters:



Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

LE_Features: Size: 8 octets

Value	Parameter Description					
0xXXXXXXXXXXXX	Bit Mask List of supported LE features. See [Vol 6] Part B, Section 4.6.					
Example:	01 03 20 00	<pre>// LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command</pre>				
Response:	04 0E 0C 01 03 20 00 FF F9 00 04 0E 00 00 00	// Command complete event with status and LE_Features parameters				

5.6.5 LE RX Test[v2] Command

Table 5-33. LE RX Test[v2] Command

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
LE RX test[v2]	0X08	0X0033	Rx_Channel,	Status

Use this command to start a test where the DUT receives test reference packets at a fixed interval. The tester generates the test reference packets. Do not allow the command during the LE TX test, so the users can use the LE Test End command to stop the LE TX test, then start the command. The command parameters include RX_Channel, PHY and Modulation_Index. The Rx_Channel and PHY parameters specify that the receiver must use the RF channel and PHY. The RNBD350 module does not support the Modulation_Index parameter, so the field of Modulation_Index parameter must be filled '0'. The command complete event with return parameters are generated.

Command parameters:

RX_Channel: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
$N = 0 \times X X$	N = (F-2402)/2
	Range: 0x00 to 0x27
	Frequency Range: 2402 MHz to 2480 MHz

PHY: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x01	Receiver set to use the LE 1M PHY
0x02	Receiver set to use the LE 2M PHY
0x03	Receiver set to use the LE Coded PHY
All other values	Reserved for future use

Modulation_Index: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Assume transmitter will have a standard modulation index
0x01	Assume transmitter will have a stable modulation index
All other values	Reserved for future use



Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter	Parameter Description						
0x00	HCI_LE_Rece	HCI_LE_Receiver_Test command succeeded.						
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LE_Receiver_Test command failed. TBD See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.							
Example:		01 33	20 03	00	01 00	// LE RX test[v2] command		
Response:		04 OE	04 01	33	20 00	// Command complete event with status parameter		

5.6.6 LE TX Test[v2] Command

Table 5-34. LE TX Test[v2] Command

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
LE TX Test[v2]	0X08	0X0034	Tx_Channel,	Status
			Test_Data_Length,	
			Packet_Payload,	
			РНҮ	

Use this command to start a test where the DUT generates test reference packets at a fixed interval. The Controller transmits the packets. Do not allow the command during the LE RX test, so the users can use the LE Test End command to stop LE RX test, then start the command. The command parameters include Tx_Channel, Test_Data_Length, Packet_Payload and PHY. The TX_Channel and PHY parameters specify that the transmitter must use the RF channel and PHY. The Test_Data_Length and Packet_Payload parameters specify the length and contents of the payload of the test reference packets. An LE controller supports Packet_Payload values 0x00, 0x01 and 0x02. The command complete event with return parameters is generated.

Command parameters:

TX_Channel: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description	
N = 0xXX	N = (F-2402)/2	
	Range: 0x00 to 0x27	
	Frequency Range: 2402 MHz to 2480 MHz	

Test_Data_Length: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00 to 0xFF	Length in bytes of payload data in each packet

Packet_Payload: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	PRBS9 sequence '1111111100000111101' (in transmission order) as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x01	Repeated '11110000' (in transmission order) sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x02	Repeated '10101010' (in transmission order) sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x03	PRBS15 sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x04	Repeated '11111111' (in transmission order) sequence
0x05	Repeated '0000000' (in transmission order) sequence



.....continued

Value	Parameter Description	
0x06	Repeated '00001111' (in transmission order) sequence	
0x07	Repeated '01010101' (in transmission order) sequence	
All other values	Reserved for future use	

PHY: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x01	Transmitter set to use the LE 1M PHY
0x02	Transmitter set to use the LE 2M PHY
0x03	Transmitter set to use the LE Coded PHY with S = 8 data coding
0x04	Transmitter set to use the LE Coded PHY with S = 2 data coding
All other values	Reserved for future use

Figure 5-7. Return Parameters

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description				
0x00	HCI_LETransmitterTest command succeeded				
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LETransmitterTest command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.				
Example:		01 34 20 0	4 00 25	00 01	// LE TX test[v2] command
Response:		04 0E 04 0	1 34 20	00	// Command complete event with status parameter

5.6.7 LE TX Test[v4] Command

Table 5-35. LE TX Test[v4] Command

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
LE TX Test[v4]	0X08	0X007B	Tx_Channel,	Status
			Test_Data_Length,	
			Packet_Payload,	
			PHY,	
			CTE_Length,	
			CTE_Type,	
			Switching_Pattern_Length,	
			Antenna_IDs[i],	
			Transmit_Power_Level	

Use this command to start a test where the DUT generates test reference packets at a fixed interval. The controller transmits the packets. Do not allow the command during the LE RX test, so the users can use the LE Test End command to stop the LE RX test, then start the command. The command parameters include Tx_Channel, Test_Data_Length, Packet_Payload, PHY, CTE_Length, CTE_Type, Switching_Pattern_Length, Antenna_IDs and Transmit_Power_Level (see **Command parameters 1** and **Command parameters 2**). The TX_Channel and PHY parameters specify that the transmitter must use the RF channel and PHY. The Test_Data_Length and Packet_Payload parameters specify the length and contents of the Payload of the test reference packets. An LE Controller supports Packet_Payload values 0x00, 0x01 and 0x02. The RNBD350 module does not support some parameters, including CTE_Length, CTE_Type, Switching Pattern_Length and Antenna_IDs, so the fields of CTE_Length and CTE_Type must be filled 0x00. The field of switching pattern length must



be filled with 0x01, and the field of Antenna_IDs must be filled with 0x00. The command complete event with return parameters is generated (see Return parameter).

Command parameters 1:

TX_Channel: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
$N = 0 \times X X$	N = (F-2402)/2
	Range: 0x00 to 0x27
	Frequency Range: 2402 MHz to 2480 MHz

Test_Data_Length: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00 to 0xFF	Length in bytes of payload data in each packet

Packet_Payload: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	PRBS9 sequence '11111111100000111101' (in transmission order) as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x01	Repeated '11110000' (in transmission order) sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x02	Repeated '10101010' (in transmission order) sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x03	PRBS15 sequence as described in [Vol 6] Part F, Section 4.1.5
0x04	Repeated '11111111' (in transmission order) sequence
0x05	Repeated '00000000' (in transmission order) sequence
0x06	Repeated '00001111' (in transmission order) sequence
0x07	Repeated '01010101' (in transmission order) sequence
All other values	Reserved for future use

PHY: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x01	Transmitter set to use the LE 1M PHY
0x02	Transmitter set to use the LE 2M PHY
0x03	Transmitter set to use the LE Coded PHY with S = 8 data coding
0x04	Transmitter set to use the LE Coded PHY with S = 2 data coding
All other values	Reserved for future use

Command parameters 2:

CTE_Length: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Do not transmit a Constant Tone Extension
0x02 to 0x14	Length of the Constant Tone Extension in 8 µs units
All other values	Reserved for future use

CTE_Type: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	AoA Constant Tone Extension
0x01	AoD Constant Tone Extension with 1 µs slots



continued		
Value	Parameter Description	
0x02	AoD Constant Tone Extension with 2 μ s slots	
All other values	Reserved for future use	

Switching_Pattern_Length: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x02 to 0x4B	The number of Antenna IDs in the pattern
All other values	Reserved for future use

Antenna_IDs[i]: Size: Switching_Pattern_Length * 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0xXX	List of Antenna IDs in the pattern

Transmit_Power_Level: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description	
0xXX	Set transmitter to the specified or the nearest transmit power level.	
	Range: -127 to +20	
	Units: dBm	
0x7E	Set transmitter to minimum transmit power level	
0x7F	Set transmitter to maximum transmit power level	

Figure 5-8. Return Parameters

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description		
0x00	HCI_LETransmitterTest command succeeded		
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LETransmitterTest command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.		
Example:	01 7B 20 09 00 FF 00 01 0 00 01 00 0F	00 // LE TX test[v4] command	
Response:	04 0E 04 01 7B 20 00	// Command complete event with status parameter	

5.6.8 LE Test End Command

Format:

Command	OGF	OCF	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
LE Test End	0X08	0X001F	—	Status, Num_Packets

Use this command to stop any test that is in progress. The Num_Packets is an unsigned number and contains the number of received packets or transmitted packets. The command complete event with return parameters are generated (see the following figure).

Figure 5-9. Return Parameters

Status: Size: 1 octet



Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_LE_Read_Local_Supported_Features command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions

Num_Packets: Size: 2 octets

Value	Parameter Description			
0xXXXX	Number	Number of received packets or transmitted packets		
Example:		01 1F 20 00	// LE Test End command	
Response:		04 0E 06 01 1F 20 00 02 00	// Command complete event with status and Num_Packets parameters	

5.6.9 Command Complete Event Format:

Event	Event Code	Event Parameters
Command_Complete	OXOE	Num_HCl_Command_Packets
		Command_Opcode
		Return_Parameters

Use this event to transmit the return status of a command and the other event parameters that are specified for the issued HCl command. The Num_HCl_Command_Packets event parameter allows the controller to indicate the number of HCl command packets the host can send to the controller. The event parameters are shown in the following figure.

Figure 5-10. Event Parameters

Num_HCI_Command_Packets: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0xXX	The Number of HCI Command packets which are allowed to be sent to the Controller from the Host.
	Range: 0 to 255

Command_Opcode: Size: 2 octets

Value	Parameter Description
0x0000	No associated command
0xXXXX	(non-zero) Opcode of the command that caused this event

Return_Parameter(s): Size: Depends on command

Value	Parameter Description			
0xXX	This is the return parameter(s) for the command specified in the Command_Opcode event parameter. See each command's definition for the list of return parameters associated with that command.			
Example:		04 OE 04 01	7B 20 00	// Command complete event with status parameter

5.7 DFU Commands

In addition to the Data mode and Command mode, the RNBD350 supports a special mode called Device Firmware Update (DFU) mode. This is a special mode implemented in the RNBD350 to carry out the DFU operation. There are different possible ways to update the firmware with the help of rich command set support.



- Serial DFU In this method, the firmware update on the RNBD350 device is achieved via serial UART communication. The RNBD350 command set supports the DFU commands to carry out serial DFU. To make use of the DFU update feature, the device must be first configured in DFU mode. After that, the DFU commands are passed as serial commands in the correct order to successfully update the firmware.
- Over-the-Air (OTA) DFU In this method, the OTA DFU process combines HOST OTA DFU and Serial DFU processes. Initially, the firmware image from the OTAU manager (for example, a mobile device) initiates the host DFU process. Subsequently, the image passes through the RNBD350 and is saved on the host device. Upon complete reception and saving of the firmware image via the host DFU process, the user must initiate a serial DFU to write the saved image to the RNBD350. This upgrade process effectively updates the firmware inside the RNBD350. The OTA DFU in RNBD350 is a combination of the host DFU and serial DFU.
- Host OTA DFU through RNBD350 This OTA update feature using a RNBD350 enables you
 to remotely and securely update the firmware on a host MCU over a wireless Bluetooth Low
 Energy connection. This feature is crucial for keeping embedded systems up-to-date, improving
 functionality and addressing security vulnerabilities without the need for physical access to the
 device.

Note: The firmware version in DIS is configurable by the Set Firmware Version (SDF) command. Although it is same as the result of the v command by default, they could be different after DFU, because the SFD/GDF command writes/reads the version information to/from PDS but the v command prints the version information directly from the program code segment.

5.7.1 Serial DFU Procedure

In this method, the RNBD350 device is configured into DFU mode to support the serial firmware update.

Figure 5-11. Serial DFU Block Diagram



RNBD350

The DFU commands are, then, sequentially passed to the device starting with a DFU update request command (DFUU). The device, then, responds back with a maximum fragment image size as its approval to accept the firmware update request. The maximum fragmented size is the range at


which the RNBD350 device can receive the data. The DFU firmware update, then, starts with a DFU Update Start (DFUS) command and a continuous sequence of DFU image distribution commands. The DFU image Distribution (DFUD) command appends the firmware data in fragmented size not greater than the maximum size proposed by the RNBD350 device. All commands must be in ASCII format, except the payload parameter in the DFUD (image distribution) command, which must be in raw hex format to increase the transmission performance. The DFU image distribution command is passed until the complete firmware file data is passed to the RNBD350 device. After image transmission completion, the DFU Update Complete (DFUC) command is issued to indicate the completion and request RNBD350 to perform validation. The newly-passed firmware image is, then, validated by the RNBD350 device and responds back the with a status message. Upon receiving a %VALIDATION_SUCCESS% response from the RNBD350, the DFUE command is employed to reboot the device, signifying a successful update. For more details on the demo procedure, refer to 8. RNBD350 Device Firmware Update Procedure.

Note: After a device enters the DFU (Device Firmware Update) mode, it will remain in this mode if an interrupt occurs or the process does not complete successfully. It will not revert to the Command mode, and the RNBD350 will stay in DFU mode only.

To exit the DFU mode on the RNBD350, the complete command sequence must be followed successfully. Otherwise, the device will remain in the DFU mode. The users cannot forcibly switch from the DFU mode to the Command mode by simply plugging in or unplugging the USB cable.

The following figure illustrates the DFU mode transition among the Data mode and Command mode for the serial DFU procedure.





The following conditions happen in RNBD350:

- In CMD mode:
 - MCU may send command to change baud rate
 - MCU sends DFU command to enter DFU mode
- Enter DFU mode:
 - Disconnect all links, disable ADV activity and SCAN activity
 - Disable Sleep mode



- Disable all interrupts
- Erase metadata block of application firmware
- Reboot to enter secondary bootloader
- In DFU mode:
 - DFU abort, validation error, timeout occurred and error occurred will be at DFU mode
- Reset to jump to the new image when the validation is successful

The following figure illustrates a sample MSC for DFU between the host MCU and the RNBD350.



	KNBD300
DFU	-
END	
DFU>	RNBD350 has below action: 1. Stop advertising and scanning. 2. Disconnect all links. 3. Disble all interrupts. 4. Erase Meta data block of application firmware. 5. Erase one page of UART parameter flash and write the UART parameter to the fla 6. Reboot to enter secondary bootloader.
Switch to DFU mode	
FW update request (cmd : DFUU.00046400.01,9E000002. <crc16 hex16<="" td=""><td>Update MCU image with size 0x46400 bytes. The payload is encrypted and the image id is 9E000002(RNBD350). CRC16 is a CRC16 value.</td></crc16>	Update MCU image with size 0x46400 bytes. The payload is encrypted and the image id is 9E000002(RNBD350). CRC16 is a CRC16 value.
DFUU.0200	Max fragmented image size on RNBD350 is 0x200
DFU>	
FW update start (cmd : DFUS)	
AOK	
DFU>	
oop / [until total image sent]	
FW distribution (cmd : DFUD.0100. <payload>)</payload>	MCU sent FW image with payload size is 0x100
AOK	
_ DFU>	
FW update complete (cmd : DFUC)	
Validating	
1	Validation procedure
(successful case)	
Exit DFU mode (cmd : DFUE)	
Rebooting	->
Validation success, sustem reheation automatically	
(ase)	
SVALIDATION FAIL%	and the second sec
DEUS DEUE	→
brovbrog	
OFU>	

5.7.1.1 Serial DFU Commands

5.7.1.1.1 Enter DFU Mode (DFU)

Format: DFU

Use the DFU command to enter into DFU mode from the Command mode. In DFU mode, the command prompt CMD> changes to DFU>.

Example: DFU // Enter DFU Mode	
--------------------------------	--



Response:	END	// End of Command Mode, 'DFU' prompt will be printed.
	DFU>	// Success to enter DFU mode

5.7.1.1.2 DFU Update Request (DFUU...)

Format: DFUU, <hex32>, <hex8>, <hex32>, <hex16>

The DFUU command is initiated to request the new firmware image update. This command accepts three parameters:

- First parameter The total image size, it must be 16-bytes aligned
- Second parameter Encryption status of the image
- Third parameter Flash image ID
- Fourth Parameter CRC-16

The following table provides details for Flash image ID setting.

The RNBD350 responds back with the maximum allowed fragmented image size. The user can pass an image fragment whose size is either less than or equal to the received number.

Example:	DFUU, 00046400,01,9E000002, 0148	// DFU update request, the total image size is 0x46400, the image is encrypted and the Flash image ID is 9E000002,and the CRC-16 is 0x0148.
		The hexadecimal value 0x0148 represents the CRC-16 value, which is obtained from the header section of a .bin file. This value is used as an example here.
Response:	DFUU, 0200	// Accept update, the allow max fragmented image size is 0x200

5.7.1.1.3 DFU Update Start (DFUS)

Format: DFUS

This command is sent to indicate the start for the firmware image update.

Example:	DFUS	// Start update for firmware image
Response:	AOK	// Device is ready for update
	Err	// Not proper configured by DFUU
	BUSY	// Device is busy, try again later

5.7.1.1.4 DFU Image Distribution (DFUD...)

Format: DFUD <hex16>, <hex content>

Use the DFUD command for new image distribution. The payload length must not be larger than the *max fragmented image size* that the RNBD350 responded with in the DFUU command. When the DFUD command is called, no other DFU command is acceptable until the completion of the update; it means DFUD can be successively called in several times and cannot be terminated before sending all of the image payload.

During the firmware distribution, if the timeout exceeds the maximum allowed timeout, the RNBD350 enters into the Command mode.

Note: The hex content is an image payload. It is not represented in ASCII.

Example:	DFUD,0100, <hex></hex>	// Update fragmented of firmware image for length of 0x100
Response:	AOK	// Device received without error
	Err	// State error, payload size error or command parameter error



5.7.1.1.5 DFU Update Complete (DFUC)

Format: DFUC

This command must be initiated after the image distribution is completed. This command indicates the completion of the image distribution and to request that the RNBD350 to perform validation. For the successful validation, RNBD350 responds back with the <code>%VALIDATION_SUCCESS%</code> event.

After the completion of the update with successful validation, the command DFUE is accepted for rebooting the device.

Example:	DFUC	// Update completed
Response:	Validating	// Transmission complete, start to do validation
	%VALIDATION_SUCCESS%	// Validation Success
	%VALIDATION_FAILURE%	// Validation failure
	Err	// Received total image size does not match the claim in DFUU or call this command when the transmission is not finished

5.7.1.1.6 Terminate DFU Operation (DFUE)

Format: DFUE

This command aborts the DFU procedure. The DFUE command can be called irrespective of the DFU image distribution completion. The following are the two possible reactions:

- Followed by a reboot After finishing the transmission and successful validation, reboot and return to the system's default Data mode
- At DFU mode When the DFU procedure is not completed or the transmission was finished but the validation failed.

Example:	DFUE	// Terminate DFU operation
Response:	Rebooting or END	$\prime\prime$ Rebooting due to DFU finished and success at DFU mode

5.7.2 Over-the-Air (OTA) DFU Procedure

The Over-the-Air (OTA) firmware upgrade is a protocol that allows Bluetooth[®] Low Energy devices to receive a firmware image over the air from another Bluetooth Low Energy device. Microchipdefined OTA profile and service enables firmware upgrades over the Bluetooth Low Energy link using Generic Attribute Profile (GATT). The Bluetooth Low Energy OTA protocol defines the communication between the OTAU target and the OTAU manager. The OTAU manager can be a mobile device (iOS/ Android) or any Bluetooth Low Energy device that implements the OTA GATT client protocol that transfers the upgrade firmware to the OTAU target. The OTAU target implements the OTA GATT server protocol to receive the new firmware image.

The OTA Device Firmware Update (DFU) process described combines the HOST OTA DFU and serial DFU methods to ensure a secure and reliable firmware upgrade for the RNBD350 device.

For more details about the serial DFU , refer to 5.7.1. Serial DFU Procedure.

For more details about the HOST DFU, refer to 5.7.3. Host OTA DFU through RNBD350.

The process begins when an OTAU (Over The Air Update) manager, typically a mobile device, initiates the HOST OTA DFU by sending the new firmware image to a host device, which can be a computer or another dedicated hardware. The RNBD350 acts as a gateway, transferring the incoming firmware from the OTAU manager to the host device, where it is stored safely. After that, the user must initiate a serial DFU to write the saved image onto the RNBD350. Consequently, the firmware inside the RNBD350 is upgraded. The OTA DFU in the RNBD350 represents a hybrid approach, integrating both the HOST DFU and serial DFU processes.



Figure 5-14. OTA DFU Block Diagram



This approach strictly recommends having a successful and secure Bluetooth Low Energy link connection between two devices. Here, a peer device (OTA client profile) initiates a DFU request to the remote device requesting a device firmware update. For the detail demo procedure, refer to 8.2. OTA DFU Process.



Figure 5-15. Sample MSC for OTA DFU (Combination of Host DFU + Serial DFU)





alt [complete with error]		
	%OTA_FAIL%	
	Return to previous mode	
[complete without error]		1
	%OTA_COMPLETE%	1
	OTAV,01	
	AOK	
		Validation procedure
		<──
alt [validation success]		1
	< OTAV.00	
BLE_OTAPS_CompleteResponse(true)		
	АОК	
	Return to previous mode	
[validation fail]	074/02	1
	< UTAV.02	
BLE_OTAPS_CompleteResponse(false)		
	AOK	
	Return to previous mode	
OTAPS	NBD	cu



icu	RNBD350
DFU	
END	
. DFU>	RNBD350 has below action: 1. Stop advertising and scanning. 2. Disconnect all links. 3. Disable all interrupts. 4. Erase Meta data block of application firmware. 5. Erase one page of UART parameter flash and write the UART parameter to the flash evolution to enter secondary bootloader.
Switch to DFU mode	
FW update request (cmd : DFUU.00046400.01,9E000002. <crc16 hex16<="" td=""><td>Update MCU image with size 0x46400 bytes. The payload is encrypted and the image id is 9E000002(RNBD350).</td></crc16>	Update MCU image with size 0x46400 bytes. The payload is encrypted and the image id is 9E000002(RNBD350).
DFUU.0200	Max fragmented image size on RNBD350 is 0x200
- DFU>	
FW update start (cmd : DFUS)	→
AOK	
■ DFU>	
op [until total image sent]	
FW distribution (cmd : DFUD.0100. <payload>)</payload>	MCU sent FW image with payload size is 0x100
AOK	
CFU>	
FW update complete (cmd : DFUC)	
Validating	
Alanda and the state of the second stat	Validation procedure
(successful case)	
Exit DFU mode (cmd : DFUE)	
Rebooting	
Validation success, system rebooting automatically	
Tevaluation FALTS	
DEUS	
	manual second seco
DFU mode	

5.7.2.1 Command on OTA Upgradable RNBD350 Side

When the upgradable RNBD350 device receives the OTA request from the remoter OTAPC RNBD350 device, the host MCU receives an event %OTA_REQ% request and waits for its approval. The host MCU device can either accept (OTAA,01) or reject (OTAA,00) the request to allow the OTA upgrade on the RNBD350 device.

5.7.2.1.1 Allow OTA DFU (OTAA...)

Format: OTAA, <hex8> [,<MCU maximum buffer size/hex16>]

This command indicates the host MCU acceptance for the DFU update request from RNBD350. $_{0}$ for disallow and $_{1}$ for allow.

Example:	OTAA,01	// Allow OTA DFU procedure proceeding
Response:	AOK	// OTA DFU allow success
	Err	// Parameter error or response to OTA service error

5.7.3 Host OTA DFU through RNBD350

Host OTA DFU is used for host MCU FW upgrading.

When the OTA service receives the Host OTA DFU request from the OTA client profile (for example, 1. OTA client on mobile App; 2. OTA client on RNBD350), the RNBD350 enters the DFU mode



immediately. A status event %OTA_REQ% (the detail parameter is not described here) is sent to the MCU and waits for the DFU decision. Different from OTA DFU, Serial DFU conveys two more parameters for the MCU used, and they are image checksum and image CRC16 value.

Only the OTAA command is acceptable for the MCU to decide if the OTA DFU request is accepted or not. Different from OTA DFU, the MCU could append the parameter of the maximum buffer size used in the DFU procedure. If the MCU does not append the MCU maximum buffer size, RNBD350 defaults the maximum buffer size to 256 byes.

For the following procedure, there are several status events followed from RNBD350 to indicate the procedure step and DFU's progressing status.

There is another new status event in the DFU proceedings %OTA_DATA,<sequence_num/ hex8>,<length/hex16>,<payload>%. The host image payload in fragmented hex value is conveyed via this event. When the host receives this event, the OTAA command (with parameter 2 for continue, 3 for error) can be issued to RNBD350 for notifying RNBD350 to continue to transmit more images or to terminate the DFU procedure.

After all host images are transmitted, the %OTA_COMPLETE% status event will be sent to the host MCU. In a normal procedure, the host MCU uses the OTAV command to notify validation start, then the validation status (success or fail).

The DFU mode transition between the Data mode and the Command mode for the OTA DFU procedure and the MSC example flow are illustrated in the following figures.

Figure 5-16. Host OTA through RNBD350 Transition Diagram











5.7.3.1 Continue Host OTA DFU (OTAA...)

Format: OTAA, <hex8> [,<MCU maximum buffer size/hex16>]

This command is the same as the command used in 5.7.2.1.1. Allow OTA DFU (OTAA...), but it accepts more parameters in the host OTA DFU. Regarding the first parameter, besides "0" for disallow, "1" is for allow the Host OTA DFU procedure proceeding or not, "2" is for continue, "3" is for error is used when the host MCU receives an image and notifies the RNBD350 to continue transmitting images or notifies that an error occurred.

An optional parameter in hex16 is used to notify the maximum buffer size used in the DFU procedure. If MCU sends the command without appending this parameter, the RNBD350 default maximum buffer size is 256 byes.



Example:	OTAA,02	// Fragmented image received, allow the RNBD350 to continue to send more image fragments
Response:	AOK	// Command success
	Err	// Parameter error or response to OTA service error

5.7.3.2 Validate Host OTA DFU (OTAV, <allow/hex8>)

Format: OTAV, <hex8>

When the host MCU receives %OTA_COMPLETE%, this command OTAV, <hex8> is used to notify the RNBD350 of the validation status and that the validation is starting. In the parameter, "0" is for validation success, "1" is for validation start and "2" is for validation fail. The other value is reserved.

Example:	OTAV,01	// validation start
	OTAV,00	// validation success
	OTAV,02	// validation fail
Response:	AOK	// command success
	Err	// state error

5.8 Deprecated Commands

This section lists the commands supported in the RN487x and deprecated in the RNBD350 module.

Command	Definition	
command		
LW	List current script	
SC	Set beacon features	
SIB	Set battery level indication	
SR ⁽¹⁾	Set feature	
SM	Start timer	
SW	Assign GPIO functions	
@,<0-5>	Read analog port (only implement @,4 for Read ADC input voltage)	
&, <mac></mac>	Static private address assignment	
&С	Clear random address and use MAC address	
&R	Create and use a resolvable random address	
I	Initiate UART transparent operation with RN4677 or RN4678	
I2C	All I ² C-related commands (includes]A,]Z,]D,]R,]W,]X)	
SPI	All SPI-related commands (includes {A, {Z, {X, }A, }Z, }R, }W)	
PWM	PWM-related command	
Script	All embedded scripting feature-related commands (includes WC, WP, WR, WW)	
Note:		
1. The SR command does not include the following options:		
• No bea	No beacon scan	
• Runnin	Running script after power-on	

Table 5-36. Deprecated Commands

- Support RN4020 MLPD streaming
- IDLE

5.9 Command Response and Status Event

This chapter lists the command response and status event that the module can return through UART. The status event can be emitted using either Data or Command mode. Therefore, it is



important that the host MCU be able to recognize the status event while sending the data via transparent stream at the same time.

Use the S% command to modify the delimiters of the status event.

5.9.1 Command Response

The following table lists the command response returned by the RNBD350 module via UART when the host MCU issues a command to the RNBD350 module.

Command Response	Description
AOK	Command Success
Err ⁽¹⁾	Syntax error, invalid parameter or specific condition is not matched
Scanning	Start scanning
Trying	Start connecting
Reboot after Factory Reset	Reboot finished after factory reset
Rebooting	Start rebooting
DFUU, <hex16>[,<hex32>]</hex32></hex16>	Allow MCU's DFU request and the max packet size is represented in hex16. An optional 2nd parameter is use to convey the firmware on target device and is represented in hex32.
Natas	

Table 5-37. Command Response

Note:

1. The reason for Err in each command is different. For more details, the user must refer to the individual commands.

5.9.2 Status Event

The following table lists the status event returned by the RNBD350 module via UART when a specific event occurs.

Table 5-38	Status Event	Returned by	v the RN	IBD350 M	odule
Table 3-30.	Status LVEIIL	Neturneu b	א נווכ ואוא	100330 101	ouule

Status Event Default Delimiter (%)	Description
System Configuration	
%REBOOT%	Reboot finished
%RMT_CMD_OFF%	End of Remote Command mode
%RMT_CMD_ON%	Start of Remote Command mode
%RMT_TX_POWER%	Remote TX power level
%PHY_UPDATED, <connhandle>,<tx phy="">,<rx phy="">%</rx></tx></connhandle>	PHY update successful
%ERR_PHYUPDATE, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	PHY update fail
Advertising	
<pre>%<addr>,<addr type="">,<name>, <uuids>,<rssi>%</rssi></uuids></name></addr></addr></pre>	Received connectable advertisement
% <address>,<addr_type>,<rssi> Brcst:<broadcast payload="">%</broadcast></rssi></addr_type></address>	Received non-connectable advertisement
%ADV_TIMEOUT%	Advertisement timeout, if advertisement time is specified by command A
Connection	
<pre>%CONN_PARAM,<interval>, <latency>,<timeout>%</timeout></latency></interval></pre>	Update connection parameters of connection interval, latency and supervision timeout



continued	
Status Event Default Delimiter (%)	Description
%CONNECT,<0-3>, <addr>,<connhandle>%</connhandle></addr>	Address Type<0-3>: • 0 – Public address type
	 1 – Random static address type
	 2 – Random resolvable address
	address type
<pre>%DISCONNECT,<connhandle>%</connhandle></pre>	Bluetooth [®] Low Energy connection lost
%ERR_CONNPARM, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	Failed to update connection parameters
%ERR_CONN, <connhandle>%</connhandle>	Failed to connect a remote device
%ERR_READ%	Failed to read characteristic value
%ERR_WRITE%	Failed to write characteristic value
Security	
%BONDED%	Security materials such as link key are saved into PDS
%KEY: <key>%</key>	Display the six digit security key
%KEY_REQ%	Request input security key
%SECURED%	Bluetooth Low Energy link is secured
%ERR_RMT_CMD%	Failed to start remote command, due to insecure Bluetooth Low Energy link or mismatch PIN code
%ERR_SEC%	Failed to secure the Bluetooth Low Energy link
GATT	
%STREAM_OPEN%	UART transparent data pipe is established
<pre>%INDI, <hdl>, <hex>% Append connection handle in multiple link: %INDI, <hdl>, <hex>, <connhandle>%</connhandle></hex></hdl></hex></hdl></pre>	Received value indication <hex> for characteristic handle <hdl></hdl></hex>
%NOTI, <hdl>, <hex>% Append connection handle in multiple link: %NOTI, <hdl>, <hex>, <connhandle>%</connhandle></hex></hdl></hex></hdl>	Received value notification <hex> for characteristic handle <hdl></hdl></hex>
SERR MEMORYS	Running out of dynamic memory
%WC, <hdl>,<hex>%</hex></hdl>	Received start/end notification/
Append connection handle in multiple link: %WC, <hdl>, <hex>, <connhandle>%</connhandle></hex></hdl>	indication request <hex> for characteristic configuration handle <hdl>,<connhandle> (Connection handle in multiple link scenario)</connhandle></hdl></hex>
<pre>%WV, <hdl>, <hex>% Append connection handle in multiple link: %WV, <hdl>, <hex>, <connhandle>%</connhandle></hex></hdl></hex></hdl></pre>	Received write request <hex> for characteristic handle <hdl>,<connhandle> (Connection handle in multiple link scenario)</connhandle></hdl></hex>
%RE_DISCV%	Received data indication of service changed, redo service discovery
DFU	
<pre>%OTA_REQ,<connhandle>, <fwimagesize>, <fwimageid>, <fwimagever>[,<fwimagechksum hex16="">,<fwimagecrc16 hex16="">]%</fwimagecrc16></fwimagechksum></fwimagever></fwimageid></fwimagesize></connhandle></pre>	OTA DFU request with parameters to describe the image. Optional parameters "fwlmageChksum" and "fwlmageCrc16" are used in Host OTA DFU. they exist in OTAU Header v2



continued	
Status Event Default Delimiter (%)	Description
<pre>%OTA_START,<imagetype>%</imagetype></pre>	OTA DFU procedure starts for the corresponding image type
<pre>%OTA_UPDATING,<updatedpercentage>%</updatedpercentage></pre>	OTA DFU updating progressing indication
%OTA_FAIL%	OTA procedure fails
%OTA_CCOMPLETE%	OTA procedure completed
%VALIDATING%	OTA/MCU DFU image validating
%VALIDATION_SUCCESS%	OTA/MCU DFU image validation success
%VALIDATION_FAIL%	OTA/MCU DFU image validation fail
%DFU_TIMEOUT%	OTA/MCU DFU timeout
<pre>%OTA_DATA,<fragment hex8="" id="">,<length hex16="">,<payload>%</payload></length></fragment></pre>	MCU DFU image segmented payload is transmitted to the host, and the payload content is in hex. This event is used in the Host OTA DFU procedure.
	The first parameter is the fragment ID that the Host MCU used in identifying received payload data; the second parameter is following payload length, the third parameter is the payload in hex



6. HCI Mode

The RNBD350 supports HCI mode. After transiting to HCI mode, the RNBD350 does not accept RN commands anymore and accepts only HCI commands.

Note: The HCI mode is supported in RNBD350 v1.1 and later firmware versions.

- The scheme to switch to HCI mode:
 - The firmware determines the first received command is either in HCI format or is an RN command after reboot if RNBD350 has no HCI mode record in PDS.
 - Before mode determination, it will issue Bluetooth Low Energy ADV working as an RN application.
 - Disable the determination scheme when the Bluetooth Low Energy link is established, even if no command comes. It means that the RN application is running now, and the determination will be enabled again in the next reboot.
 - Determine the scheme configuration.
 - The scheme can be configured by an RN command. For more details, refer to 5.2.25. Set HCI Determination (SH,<0,1>).
 - The default is to enable a mode switch scheme.
- HCI mode storage in PDS:
 - When it enters the HCI mode by determining the command format, store it in PDS. After that, it will always be HCI mode, even after reboot.
 - There is an HCI vendor command to clear the record. For more details, refer to 6.1.9. HCI VND Mode Record Clear.

6.1 HCI Vendor Commands and Events

There are several vendor commands provided in RNBD350 to assist with vendor-specific tasks. These vendor commands are achieved by an HCI command with different sub-opcodes. The OGF is defined as 0x3F, and the OCF is 0x0000.

6.1.1 HCI VND Bluetooth Sleep Enable

Command	OCF	Sub-op	Command	Return
		code	Parameters	Parameters
HCI_VND_BT_Sleep_Enable	0x0000	0x00	Sleep_Enable_Option	Status

Description:

This command is the same with the SO command of the RN application to enable or disable low-power operation of RNBD350. When the low-power scheme is enabled, it needs the UART_RX_IND pin to wake up RNBD350 before the command arrives. For more details, refer to 5.3.1.6. Low Power Control (SO,<0,1>).

This command parameter will be stored to PDS.

Command parameters:

Sleep_Enable_Option: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Sleep mode disabled
0x01	Sleep mode enabled
All other values	Reserved for future used



Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_BT_Sleep_Enable command succeeded.
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_BT_Sleep_Enable command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_BT_Sleep_Enable command is complete, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.2 HCI VND DFU Enable

Command	OCF	Sub-op code	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Enable	0x0000	0x01	none	Status

Description:

Request RNBD350 to enter DFU mode.

Command parameters:

None.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Enable command succeeded.
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Enable command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Enable command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.3 HCI VND DFU Request

Command	OCF	Sub-op	Command	Return
		code	Parameters	Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Request	0x0000	0x02	Total_Image_Size, Image_Encryption_Status, Image_ID CRC16 (optional)	Status, Max_fragmented_image_size

Description:

MCU requests update for specific FW image.

Command parameters:

Total_Image_Size: Size: 4 octets



RNBD350 HCI Mode

Value	Parameter Description
$N = 0 \times X \times X \times X$	Total image size information conveys from the OTAU header

Image_Encryption Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0×00	Image is unencrypted
0x01	Image is encrypted
All other values	Reserved for future used

Image_ID: Size: 4 octets

Value	Parameter Description
N = 0xXXXX	Image ID is conveyed from OTAU header

CRC16: (Option) Size: 2 octets

Value	Parameter Description
$N = 0 \times X \times X \times X$	CRC16 is conveved from OTAU header. The parameter is an optional parameter for V2 OTAU harder.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Request command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Request command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Max_fragmented_image_size: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0xXX	Maximum length of image fragmented size
	It must be at most of HCI command max length - 1 (sub-opcode), in other words, the maximum value is 0xFE

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Request command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event can be generated.

6.1.4 HCI VND DFU Start

Command	OCF Sub-op Command		Command	Return
		code	Parameters	Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Start	0x0000	0x03	none	Status

Description:

MCU starts update for specific FW image.

Command parameters:

none

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet



Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Start command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Start command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Start command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.5 HCI VND DFU Packet Distribution

Command	OCF	Sub-op	Command	Return
		code	Parameters	Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Packet_Distribution	0x0000	0x04	Image_Payload	Status

Description:

MCU transmits FW image payload.

Command parameters:

Image_Payload: Size: XX octets

Value	Parameter Description
N=0xXXXX	payload of DFU image.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Packet_Distribution command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Packet_Distribution command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Packet_Distribution command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.6 HCI VND DFU Complete

Command	OCF	Sub-op code	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Complete	0x0000	0x05	none	Status, Validation_Result

Description:

MCU sends image completed. Request RNDB to perform validation.

Command parameters:

none

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Complete command succeeded



.....continued

Value Parameter Description

0x01 to 0xFF HCI_DFU_Complete command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Validation_Result: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x01	Validation succeeded
0x02	Validation failed
All other values	Reserved for future use

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Complete command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.7 HCI VND DFU Exit

Command	OCF	Sub-op code	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
HCI_VND_DFU_Exit	0x0000	0x06	none	Status, Exit_Action

Description:

DFUE can be called whether the transmission is finished or not; it can be used to abort the DFU procedure as well. The following two reactions might occur:

- Followed by a reboot When transmission was finished and validation was successful, system reboot occurs
- Exit DFU procedure When DFU procedure is not complete or transmission finished but validation failed

Command parameters:

none

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Exit command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Exit command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Exit_Action: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Exit and reboot soon
0x01	Exit only
All other values	Reserved for future use

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Exit command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.



6.1.8 HCI VND Application Version Inquiry

Command	OCF	Sub-op	Command	Return	
		code	Parameters	Parameters	
HCI_VND_Application_Version_Inquiry	0x0000	0x07	none	Application_Version	

Description:

Application version inquiry command

Command parameters:

None.

Return parameters:

Application_Version: Size: 4 octets

Value	Parameter Description
0xXXXXXXXX	The application version is presented in little endian.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

None

6.1.9 HCI VND Mode Record Clear

Command	OCF	Sub-op	Command	Return
		code	Parameters	Parameters
HCI_VND_Mode_Record_Clear	0x0000	0x08	none	Status

Description:

The HCI_VND_Mode_Record_Clear command is used to reset the system running mode. The HCI_VND_Mode_Record_Clear command is followed by a command complete event and a system reboot, which executed after a 500 ms delay. After the system reboot, the system will be on RNBD350 Data mode by default. The HCI mode detection enables automatically.

Command parameters:

None.

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_DFU_Complete command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_DFU_Complete command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_DFU_Complete command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.



6.1.10 HCI VND UART Parameter Configuration

Command	OCF	Sub-op code	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
HCI_VND_UART_Parameter_Configuration	0x0000	0x09	Baud_Rate, [Stop_Bit, Parity_Mode, Parity_Check, Flow_Control]	Status

Description:

The HCI_VND_UART_Parameter_Configuration command is used to configure the UART function. The UART configuration is identical for both the RNBD mode and HCI mode.

Note: Stop_Bit, Parity_Mode, Parity_Check and Flow_Control are optional, when not specified in the parameter, and the system uses the default setting as the following command parameters are described.

This command parameter will be stored to PDS.

Command parameters:

Baud_Rate: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Baud rate = 921600
0x01	Baud rate = 46080
0x02	Baud rate = 23040
0x03	Baud rate = 115200 (default)
0x04	Baud rate = 57600
0x05	Baud rate = 38400
0x06	Baud rate = 28800
0x07	Baud rate = 19200
0x08	Baud rate = 14400
0x09	Baud rate = 9600
0x0A	Baud rate = 4800
0x0B	Baud rate = 2400

Stop_Bit: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Stop bit = 1 (default)
0x01	Stop bit = 2

Parity_Mode: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Parity mode = odd (default)
0x02	Parity mode = even

Parity_Check: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Parity check disable (default)
0x01	Parity check enable



RNBD350 HCI Mode

Flow_Control: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	Flow control disable (default)
0x01	Flow control enable

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_UART_Parameter_Configuration command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_UART_Parameter_Configuration command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_UART_Parameter_Configuration command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.11 HCI VND PTA Enable

Command	OCF	Sub-op code	Command Parameters	Return Parameters
HCI_VND_PTA_Enable	0x0000	0x0A	PTA_Enable_Option	Status

Description:

This command is used to configure the PTA function.

Command parameters:

PTA_Enable_Option Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	PTA function disabled
0x01	PTA function enabled

Return parameters:

Status: Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x00	HCI_PTA_Enable command succeeded
0x01 to 0xFF	HCI_PTA_Enable command failed. See [Vol 1] Part F, Controller Error Codes for a list of error codes and descriptions.

Event(s) generated (unless masked away):

When the HCI_VND_PTA_Enable command completes, an HCI_Command_Complete event generates.

6.1.12 HCI Hardware Error Event

Event	Event Code	Event Parameters
HCI_Hardware_Error	0x10	Hardware_Code

Description:



The HCI_Hardware_Error event is used to notify the host that a hardware failure occurred in the controller.

Event parameters:

Hardware_Code Size: 1 octet

Value	Parameter Description
0x01	DFU timeout
All other values	Reserved for future use

6.2 HCI DFU Procedure

The following vendor commands are used in DFU procedure:

- HCI_VND_DFU_Enable
- HCI_VND_DFU_Request
- HCI_VND_DFU_Start
- HCI_VND_DFU_Packet_Distribution
- HCI_VND_DFU_Complete
- HCI_VND_DFU_Exit



Figure 6-1. HCI DFU Procedure





7. Application Demo Scenarios

This chapter describes a few application use cases about how to control the RNBD350 module and connect it with peer Bluetooth devices (mobile phone). All the demo scenarios use a PC to connect with the RNBD350 module as host emulation system. The RNBD350 Add On Board from Microchip has the UART-to-USB converter that can be connected with a PC tool. Though the demo steps explain using an emulated host environment (PC based), the procedure is applicable for the RNBD350 module connected to the host MCU as well, where the host MCU must send the command to the RNBD350 module instead of the PC.

7.1 Connecting to the RNBD350 Module Using the Microchip Bluetooth Data Application

The simplest method to access the RNBD350 module is to connect it to a PC host that supports USB CDC virtual COM (serial) ports. Use a terminal emulator application to send simple ASCII commands to the RNBD350 module. In this scenario, the PC acts as the host device. In the real-time application, the RNBD350 module can be interfaced to any host MCU. The device function remains the same and the host MCU can be programmed to function like the terminal emulator application.

To interact directly with the RNBD350 module, the following are required software:

- PC Host supporting virtual serial port
- Terminal Emulator Application TeraTerm or CoolTerm is recommended
- Microchip Bluetooth Data application for iOS or Android Available on the App Store[®] (for iOS) or the Google Play[™] Store (Android)
- Preprogrammed RNBD350 module



10:55	×				
~	Q :				
Microchip Bluetooth Data Microchip Technology Inc					
4.1★ ⊥ 254 reviews ① 19 MB	3+ Rated for 3				
Install					
Image: state stat	All and all all all all all all all all all al				
About this app \rightarrow					
An app platform that supports Bluetooth data features for MCHP BT platforms					
Tools					
Data safety	\rightarrow				

Figure 7-1. Installing Microchip Bluetooth Data Application



MBD in Playstore(Andriod)

MBD in App Store(iOS)

To establish the connection between the RNBD350 module and the Microchip Bluetooth Data application, perform the following steps:

- 1. Power on the RNBD350 module by connecting the RNBD350 evaluation board using a USB Type-C[®] cable to the host PC.
- 2. Open the Terminal emulator software. For example, in this scenario, use TeraTerm.
- 3. Configure the serial port settings (see Figure 7-2).



COM2 - Tera Tera Tera Tera	erm: Serial port setup			×	×
File Edit Setu	Port: Speed:	COM2 ~ 115200 ~	ОК		^
	Data:	8 bit ~	Cancel		
	Parity:	none ~		1	
	Stop bits:	1 bit ~	Help		
	Flow control:	none ~			
	Transmit delay	char <mark>0</mark> n	nsec/line		

Figure 7-2. Serial Terminal Recommended Settings

Note: By default, the RNBD350 module is programmed to operate in *115200* baud rate. Configure the same in the terminal emulator software for effective communication.

4. Turn ON mobile Bluetooth, then tap **BLE Smart** in the Microchip Bluetooth Data application on the mobile device.



Figure 7-3. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Interface



- 5. By default, the RNBD350 module is programmed to behave in the Data mode where the device advertises during power-up. The device that advertises the Bluetooth Low Energy packets is called the peripheral device. Each peripheral device has a unique advertising name. The mobile acts as a Bluetooth Low Energy central device and scans the surrounding Bluetooth Low Energy advertisement and lists all the available devices in the scan list.
- 6. Tap **BLE Smart** in the Microchip Bluetooth Data application.
- 7. Select the *RNBD350_XXXX* from the scan list (XXXX means the last two bytes of the device's BD address).



Figure 7-4. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Scan List



8. Click **CONNECT** to establish a connection with the RNBD350 module.



Figure 7-5. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Connection with the RNBD350 Module



9. Upon connection, the connection details are updated in the serial terminal (see the following figure).



Figure 7-6. Displaying Log on Serial Terminal



10. When connected, the Microchip Bluetooth Data application discovers all the services and characteristics supported by the RNBD350 module (see Figure 7-7).



Figure 7-7. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Connected with RNBD350 Module Interface



11. Click any of the listed services to get the details about the characteristic. For example, to find the Manufacturer Name, tap V from "Device Information Service" (see Figure 7-8).



Figure 7-8. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Characteristics Read Interface

Properties: I	Read	
Notify/Indic	ate: -	
Read Enable Notify 4D 69 63 72 Microchip	/Indicate 6F 63 68	OFF 69 70
	Read	
Write		
Enter Write	e Data	
	Write	

7.2 Transparent UART Connection and Data Transfer using Microchip Bluetooth Data App

To achieve bi-directional communication between the RNBD350 module and central device over the Bluetooth Low Energy link, use Microchip data service. The transparent UART service is instantiated as a primary service. The service UUID of the transparent UART Service is set to 49535343-FE7D-4AE5-8FA9-9FAFD205E455. The transparent UART service contains the following data characteristics:

- Transparent UART Transmit (TX) Characteristics UUID 49535343-1E4D-4BD9-BA61-23C647249616
- Transparent UART Receive (RX) Characteristics UUID 49535343-8841-43F4-A8D4-ECBE34729BB3
- Transparent Control Point (TCP) UUID 49535343-4C8A-39B3-2F49-511CFF073B7E

7.2.1 Transparent UART Connection

Perform the following steps to establish a UART transparent connection using the Microchip Bluetooth Data application:

- 1. Download and install the Microchip Bluetooth Data application for iOS or Android Available on the App Store (for iOS) or Google Play Store (Android) if not already installed.
- 2. Power on the RNBD350 module by connecting the RNBD350 evaluation board using a USB Type-C cable to the host PC.
- 3. Open the terminal emulator software. In this scenario, it is TeraTerm.
- 4. Configure the serial port settings (see Figure 7-9).



M CC	DM2 - Te	ra Tera Term: Serial port setup				×	\times
File E	idit Set	tu					
		Port:	COM2	\sim	OK		^
		Speed:	115200	~	UK	1	
		opeed					
		Data:	8 bit	\sim	Cancel		
		Parity:	none	~			
		Stop bits:	1 bit	~	Help		
		otop bits.					
		Flow control:	none	\sim			
		-Transmit delay	/				
		0					
		0 msec	c/char 0	mse	echine		
							\sim

Figure 7-9. Serial Terminal Recommended Settings

5. Turn ON mobile Bluetooth, then tap **BLE UART** in the Microchip Bluetooth Data application on the mobile device.

Figure 7-10. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Interface



6. Tap **PIC32CXBZ**.



Figure 7-11. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application BLE UART Interface



7. Click **Scan** to initiate the scanning.

Figure 7-12. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application BLE UART Scan List



8. By default, the RNBD350 module is programmed to behave in the Data mode where the device advertises during power-up. The device that advertises the Bluetooth Low Energy packets is called the peripheral device. Each peripheral device has a unique advertising name. The mobile


acts as a Bluetooth Low Energy central device, scans the surrounding Bluetooth Low Energy advertisement and lists all the available devices in the scan list.

- Select the RNBD350_XXXX from the scan list (see Figure 7-12). The central device (mobile) initiates a connection request to the peripheral device (RNBD350).
 Note: XXXX means the last two bytes of the device address.
- 10. Upon connection, the device firmware updates the connection details in the serial terminal (see Figure 7-13).

Figure 7-13. Displaying Log on Serial Terminal



11. After the successful Bluetooth Low Energy connection, tap the **Settings** icon to get the details about the firmware version.

Figure 7-14. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Settings Interface



12. The following figure illustrates the details of the firmware version.



Figure 7-15. Microchip Bluetooth Data Application Settings Interface to Read Firmware Revision

Settings	
Demo Mode	
UART	Change $>$
100k.txt	Select $>$
Profile	
TRP	TRCBP
GATT WriteType(T	RP only)
Write with Response	
Device Information	n
Manufacture Name: N	ИСНР
Model Number: PIC32	2CX
Serial Number: N/A	
Hardware Revision: N	I/A
Firmware Revision: 1.	.0.0.7
Software Revision: N/	/Α
System ID: N/A	
Miscellaneous	
Connect new device	
Receive data timeout	t 2 sec 🔻
Remote Control mod	le

7.2.2 Transparent UART Data Transfer and Throughput Measurement

Transparent UART data transfer demonstrates the bi-directional data exchange between mobile device and the RNBD350 module. The data from the Microchip Bluetooth Data application is transferred to the RNBD350 module over the Bluetooth Low Energy link. The data needed for the RNBD350 module is provided from the host PC via wired connection (MicroUSB), which is, then, transferred to the mobile device over the Bluetooth Low Energy link. The data to the RNBD350 module can come from the host PC through any software application.

The following is the data flow sequence:

- Mobile application to device to PC (via UART)
- PC (via UART) to device to mobile application



Figure 7-16. Data Flow



Demo Modes

The following are the two modes supported in UART mode:

- Burst mode Designed for the throughput evaluation via massive data transportation
- Text mode Designed for the simple bi-directional data exchange

7.2.2.1 Text Mode

1. For testing the Text mode,

Host PC Side

• Open a serial console application (TeraTerm) with the associated COM port of the RNBD350 module with the following settings.

Figure 7-17. Testing the Text Mode

COM2 - Tera	Tera Term: Serial port setup				×	\times
File Edit Setu	Port:	COM2	~		1	^
	Speed:	115200	~	OK		
	Data:	8 bit	~	Cancel]	
	Parity:	none	~		1	
	Stop bits:	1 bit	~	Help		
	Flow control:	none	~			
	-Transmit delay	,				
	0 msee	c/char 0	mse	c/line		

Mobile Side

• Follow the same steps mentioned in 7.2.1. Transparent UART Connection steps 3 to 10 to establish the Bluetooth Low Energy UART connection with the RNBD350 module.



2. Tap **Text mode** to initiate the data transfer.

Figure 7-18. Initiating the Data Transfer

RNBD350_03AC	*
Profile: TRP, Write Type: Write without Res	ponse
UART, Prome: TRP, File: TUUK.txt	
Thoughput Cl	ear
ThoughputClTx size: xxxx B, Time: xxxx ms , x	ear x KB/s
ThoughputClTx size: xxxx B, Time: xxxx ms , xRx size: xxxx B, Time: xxxx ms , x	ear x KB/s x KB/s
ThoughputClTx size: xxxx B, Time: xxxx ms , xRx size: xxxx B, Time: xxxx ms , xSTART	ear x KB/s x KB/s

3. Enter the text to be transferred from mobile to the RNBD350 module, then tap **SEND**. For example, *Hello World*!. The RNBD350 module side receives the data, which is displayed on the serial terminal of the RNBD350 module.



Figure 7-19. Serial Terminal of RNBD350

11:41	₽ 6 8 9	₩ ╬╬וו
RNBD350_03AC		
Enter text here		SEND
Enabled Mode:UART [TX]:Hello World!		
UART, Profile: TRP Connection Para	ım	Clear
Burst mode Text	தி mode	Periodic

4. Type any data on the serial terminal of the RNBD350 module to send it to the Microchip Bluetooth Data application, which is received and printed on the receive view of the Microchip Bluetooth Data application.



Figure 7-20. Output

11:45	▶ 爸 孝 雅 #ளப் _31%
RNBD350_03AC	
Enter text here	SEND
Enabled Mode:UART [TX]:Hello World! [RX]:H [RX]:e [RX]:1 [RX]:0 [RX]:7 [RX]:7 [RX]:7 [RX]:7 [RX]:7 [RX]:8 [RX]:8 [RX]:8 [RX]:9	
₹X]:H ₹X]:e 2¥]·I	
Connection Param	n Clear
€ Burst mode Text m	ode Periodic

7.3 Creating and Accessing GATT Services Using UART Commands

The RNBD350 module allows the user to create Bluetooth SIG-defined public GATT services as well as customer private services through UART commands. The specifications published by the Bluetooth SIG defines the public GATT services. The user defines the private GATT services.

7.3.1 Creating Custom GATT Services

To create a private GATT service, enter the following configuration commands:

- 1. Power on the RNBD350 module by connecting the RNBD350 Add On Board using a USB Type-C cable to the host PC.
- 2. Using the terminal emulator (TeraTerm), open the COM port associated with the RNBD350 module with the following settings.
- 3. Go to <u>Setup>Terminal</u>.
- 4. Under the New-line section, select CR+LF (Carriage Return, Line Feed) from the drop-down lists for better reading of data.



M Tera Te Tera Term: Terminal setup		×	×
File Edit Terminal size Image: Signal size Image: Size Image: Size	New-line Receive: CR+LF ✓ Transmit: CR+LF ✓ Local echo Auto switch (VT<->TE Coding (transmit) UTF-8 ✓	OK Cancel Help	^
locale: american			~

Figure 7-21. TeraTerm Serial Port Setup

Figure 7-22. TeraTerm Terminal Setup

File Edit Setu						
	Port:	COM2	~	ок		1
	Speed:	115200	·			
	Data:	8 bit	~ C	ancel		
	Parity:	none	~			
	Stop bits:	1 bit	~	Help		
	Flow control:	none	~			
	Transmit dela 0 mse	y c/char 0	msec/line	•		

- 5. Enter into Command mode:
 - a. Type the Command mode sequence \$\$\$ to enter the Command mode.
 - b. Enter + to turn on ECHO.
- 6. Set to factory default:
 - a. Enter SF, 2 and verify the module is rebooted after entering the command.
 - b. Type the command mode sequence \$\$\$ to enter Command mode.



Note: Use this command only to remove previously configured services and characteristics and to bring the device to a factory Reset.

7. Create the private GATT service with three characteristics by entering the following command:

```
PS,4D6963726F636869702D524E34383730
PC,BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C501,02,02
PC,BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C502,08,02
PC,BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C503,18,04
```

Figure 7-23. PS and PC Command

VT	COM8	5 - Tera	Term VT						
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>S</u> etup	C <u>o</u> ntrol	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp				
+ ECH0	ON								
CMD> Aok	PS,	4D6963	3726F63	68697021)524E4	383730			
CMD> Aok	PC,	BF3FBI)80063F:	11E59E69	90002A	5D5C5Ø1	,02,02	2	
CMD> Aok	PC,	BF3FBI)80063F:	11E59E69	90002A	5D5C502	2,08,02	2	
CMD> Aok	PC,	BF3FBI)80063F:	11E59E69	90002A	5D5C5Ø3	,18,04	ł	
cmd>									

- The PS command creates the GATT private service, identified by UUID 16-byte value 4D6963726F636869702D524E34383730.
- The PC command creates the characteristics in the service. Each characteristic is identified by the following UUIDs:
 - BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C501, BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C502, BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C503.
 - The second parameter is the characteristics property, and the third parameter is the size of the data value of the characteristics.
- The second parameter in each command appears to represent a specific action or operation to be performed:
 - 02 is used for reading
 - 08 is used for writing
 - 18 is used for combined write and notify operations
- 8. Reboot the module using the R, 1 command to ensure the new GATT details get stored in PDS.
- 9. To verify the GATT service is configured correctly:
 - a. Type the command mode sequence \$\$\$ to enter the Command mode.
 - b. Issue the \mbox{LS} command to list the services.



Figure 7-24. LS Command



7.3.2 Accessing the GATT Service Using UART Commands and the Microchip Bluetooth Data Application

The result of the List Service command (LS command) shows a custom GATT service (UUID: 4D6963726F636869702D524E34383730) with three characteristics identified by low order bytes C501, C502, C503 from the 128-bit UUID. Each characteristic is assigned a 16-bit handle (1002, 1004,1006,1007 [see Figure 7-24]). Use handles to efficiently reference and identify characteristics in the GATT service. A 16-bit handle is easier to manage than a 128-bit UUID.

Note: There are two handles referenced for characteristic C503.

As indicated by the 08 property value in 1006 for characteristic C503, this characteristic has the write property enabled. In the same way, reference 1007, has the notification property 10 enabled. This means that to write a value on characteristics C503, use reference 1006. To enable client notifications on this characteristic, use reference 1007.

The following examples show how to read and write the GATT characteristics value by using UART commands on the local GATT server device and how to read the value from the remote GATT client (Microchip Bluetooth Data application) through the Bluetooth Low Energy link:

- 1. Use the Server Handle Write (SHW) and Server Handle Read (SHR) commands to read and write values to specific characteristics using assigned handle numbers.
 - Command format: SHW, <handle>,<hex byte value>
 - In the following reference, example value 1133 is written to handle 1002. Then, the previously written value (1133) is overwritten to 1122.

Figure 7-25. Writing and Reading GATT Value by Handle Reference

CMD> Aok	SHW,1002,1133
CMD> Aok	SHW,1002,1122
CMD> 1122	SHR,1002
(CMD> [



- 2. It is also possible to access the GATT server over the Bluetooth Low Energy connection using the Microchip Bluetooth Data application. Launch the Microchip Bluetooth Data application and connect to the RNBD350 board. For more details, refer to 7.1. Connecting to the RNBD350 Module Using the Microchip Bluetooth Data Application.
- 3. The following are the steps to read the value of the GATT characteristic bf3fbd80-063f-11e5-9e69-0002a-5d5c501.
 - Tap ^v to select the service with UUID 4D6963726F636869702D524E34383730 listed as Unknown Service.

Figure 7-26. Unknown Service



- Tap to select the Unknown Characteristic with UUID bf3fbd80-063f-11e5-9e69-0002a-5d5c501.



Figure 7-27. Unknown Characteristics

Sensor	В	DISCONNECT
RNBD35	0_03AC	
Address:	8C:DE:52:	E0:03:AC
State:	Connected	k
Advertisen Manufacturer 2d f0 b5 02 74 83 f3	1ent: Data: 01 09 20 4 a4 e8 8a 72 c	0 02 ae 58 94 d5 5a 19 fd 05 a8 80 1d 4e
180a		
 Unknc 4d434850 	wn Servi)-253d-46b3-99	Ce 923-e61b8e8215d7
- Unkno 4d696372	wn Servi 2-6f63-6869-70	CE 02d-524e34383730
Unkno Chara bf3fbd80 Read	own Chara cteristic 063f-11e5-9e6	acteristic 59-0002a5d5c501
Unkno Chara bf3fbd80 Read	own Chara cteristic 063f-11e5-9e6	acteristic 59-0002a5d5c502
Unkno Chara bf3fbd80-	wn Chara cteristic -063f-11e5-9e6	acteristic

- Tap **Read**. The characteristic value is read from the RNBD350 module into the Microchip Bluetooth Data application.



Figure 7-28. Reading the Characteristic Value from the RNBD350 Module



The following example shows how to write a value to a GATT characteristic from the Microchip Bluetooth Data application, and how to read and verify the same on the device side using the UART command.

Perform the following steps to write a value to the GATT characteristic C503:

1. Tap v to select the service with UUID 4D6963726F636869702D524E34383730. Three characteristics created under the service are visible on the mobile screen.

Figure 7-29. List of Available Services

MICROC TOMACO	Sensor	В	DIS	CONNECT	:
RI	NBD35	0_03A	C		
Ac	ldress:	8C:DE	:52:E0:	03:AC	
St	ate:	Conne	ected		
Ac Ma 2d 83	Ivertisen nufacturer f0 b5 02 74 f3	nent: Data: 01 4 a4 e8 8	09 20 02 a 72 d9 fe	2 ae 58 94 d 05 a8 8	4 d5 5a 0 1d 4e
	180a				
~	Unknc 4d434850	wn S 0-253d-40	ervice	-e61b8e8	3215d7
^	Unkno 4d696372	wn S 2-6f63-68	ervice	524e343	83730
	Unkno Charae bf3fbd80- Read	own C cteris	harac ⁻ tic e5-9e69-0	teristi 002a5d5	C 5c501
	Unkno Charae bf3fbd80- Read	own C cteris -063f-11e	harac ⁺ tic e5-9e69-0	teristi	C ic502
	Unkno Chara bf3fbd80-	own C cteris	harac ⁻ tic e5-9e69-0	teristi	C 5c503

2. Tap the characteristics with UUID BF3FBD80063F11E59E690002A5D5C503.

Figure 7-30. Selected Specific Characteristics for Write Operation

	•
Characteristic	
Unknown Characteristic Characteristic	
UUID: bf3fbd80-063f-11e5-9e69-0002a5d5c503	
Properties: Write Notify	
Notify/Indicate: No	
Read	
Enable Notify/Indicate OFF	
Read or Notified Data	
Read	
Write Enter Write Data	
Write	

3. Turn **ON** the "Enable Notify/Indicate".

To read data from the server, we must first enable the Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor (CCCD). To enable the CCCD, send the following command to the serial terminal: SHW, <handle>,0100

Notes:

- a. To correctly configure the CCCD, we need to specify the respective notification handle. For instance, if we consider the screenshot provided and the notify handle associated with the characteristic is 1007, the command to enable notifications for this characteristic would be: SHW, 1007, 0100.
- b. The value 0100 means enabling notifications for a particular characteristic. This command is essential for initiating communication and ensuring that the CCCD is properly configured to facilitate data exchange between the client and the server.

Figure 7-31. Enable Notify/Indicate for Characteristic

Unkno Charao	wn Characteris cteristic	tic
UUID: bf3	fbd80-063f-11e5-9e69-0002a5d5	c503
Properti	es: Write Notify	
Notify/I	ndicate: Yes	
Read		
Enable N	otify/Indicate	ON
Read or	Notified Data	
	Read	
-		
Write		
Enter V	Vrite Data	
	Write	
/		

4. From the "Write" option, type a 4-byte value, then tap **Write**. The notification is enabled for this characteristic; therefore, a notification for the value is automatically generated and is available under the read section.

Figure 7-32. Write 4 Bytes of Value to the Characteristic

						□
(Charac	terist	tic				
Unknow	/n C	har	act	teris	stic	
Charact	eris	tic				
UUID: bf3fbc	180-063f	-11e5-	9e69-0	002a5c	l5c503	
Propertie	s: Wr	ite N	Voti	fy		
Notify/Inc	dicate	e: Ye	es			
Read						
Enable Not	ify/In	dica	te			ON
33 44 55	66					
11		Re	ad			
Write						
3344556	56					
		W	rite			
	0	1	2	3		
	4	5	6	7		
	8	9	А	В		
	С	D	E	F		
	~	<	>	CLR		

5. Read the characteristic value at the device side using the SHR command, and verify whether the value written from the mobile application took effect for the handle 1006.

Figure 7-33. Output

💆 COM55 - Tera Ter	m VT		
<u>File Edit Setup</u>	ontrol	<u>W</u> indow	<u>H</u> elp

7.4 Module to Module Connection

In 7.3.2. Accessing the GATT Service Using UART Commands and the Microchip Bluetooth Data Application, the RNBD350 module acts as a Bluetooth Low Energy peripheral and connects with a mobile phone, which acts as the Bluetooth Low Energy central. This section explains establishing a connection and data transfer between two RNBD350 modules. When the board is powered up, by default, the RNBD350 module is in the Data mode doing the Bluetooth Low Energy advertisement. To establish a module-to-module connection, one of the devices must be in the Central state initiating a scan request to capture the nearby Bluetooth Low Energy advertisement.

Figure 7-34. Module to Module Connection

The user can achieve the central configuration on the RNBD350 module by configuring the device into Command mode and issuing the F command. With this, the device shifts its Operating mode from peripheral to central device and starts scanning.

The test setup consists of two RNBD350 evaluation boards (both can either be connected to the same PC or a different PC via microUSB cable).

The command sequence is as follows:

- 1. Power ON the RNBD350 module by connecting the RNBD350 evaluation board using a USB Type-C cable to the host PC.
- 2. Using the terminal emulator, open the COM port associated with the RNBD350 module with the following settings.

_							
M	COM2 - Ter	Tera Term: Serial port setup				×	\times
File	Edit Set	u					
		Port:	COM2	~	ОК	1	~
		Speed:	115200	~			
		Data:	8 bit	~	Cancel		
		Parity:	none	~			
		Stop bits:	1 bit	\sim	Help		
		Flow control:	none	~			
		Transmit dela	y c/char 0	ms	ec/line		

Figure 7-35. Module to Module Connection Setup

- 3. By default, this device is in Peripheral mode doing advertisements at a regular interval.
- 4. Power ON another RNBD350 evaluation board using a USB Type-C cable to the host PC. Open another instance of the terminal emulator on the host PC for the RNBD350 module that needs

to be configured in Central mode for the associated COM port of the RNBD350 module with the following settings.

Figure 7-36. TeraTerm Serial Port S	Setup
-------------------------------------	-------

🚨 COM2 - Tera Te	era Term: Serial port setup				×	\times
File Edit Setu	Port:	COM2	~	ок]	^
	Data:	8 bit	~	Cancel		
	Parity: Stop bits:	none 1 bit	~	Help		
	Flow control: Transmit dela	none y c/char 0	ms	ec/line		

- 5. Type \$\$\$ to enter the Command mode.
- 6. Type + to enable echo.
- 7. Issue command F to initiate an active scan. The F command puts the RNBD350 module into the Central mode and initiates scanning. The scanning operation captures all the available Bluetooth Low Energy packets in the nearby surrounding.
- 8. Wait until the inquiry finishes and finds the MAC address/address type of the device to be connected.
- 9. Issue the X command to terminate the scanning.
- 10. Enter C,<0,1>,<MAC address> to attempt a connection with the remote device, where the first parameter indicates the address type that is available in the inquiry result:
 - '0' Public address
 - '1' Private address

After connection, both RNBD350 modules are in the Data mode and data can be transferred between the devices. The remote peer device receives characters typed in the terminal emulator and vice versa.

To terminate the connection, type \$\$\$ to return to the Command mode, then type command K,1.

Figure 7-37. Terminating the Connection

7.5 Virtual Sniffer

7.5.1 Introduction

The RNBD350 module supports a special feature called virtual sniffer. The Bluetooth virtual sniffer allows the user to capture and view live HCl traces in a supported packet analyzer tool (Frontline Wireless protocol suite) that runs locally on their test machine. The virtual sniffing function simplifies Bluetooth development and is easy-to-use functionality. This feature showcases the debug capability of the RNBD350 module, which helps the users to quickly fix issues by capturing and analyzing the packets exchanged between the RNBD350 module and peer device. This feature makes the RNBD350 module a more reliable device for the developers as it can even perform as a wireless packet sniffer, which eliminates the need for extra sniffing hardware.

In addition to the UART used for the data exchange (ASCII command support), the RNBD350 module supports a debug UART (TXD) to implement the Bluetooth virtual sniffing feature. The log from the device is collected from this debug UART interface and is, then, fed to the packet analyzer tool. The debug UART operates in the 921600 baud rate, and it is not configurable.

7.5.2 Enable Virtual Sniffer

The ASCII command support of the device allows the configuration of the virtual sniffer functionality. By default, the virtual sniffer functionality is disabled in the firmware. The user must enable the feature externally with the help of the Set Debug Log (SLOG, <hex8>) command.

- Command to enable virtual sniffing SLOG, 08<CR><LF>
- Invalidate virtual sniffer feature SLOG, FF<CR><LF>, This command invalidates the virtual sniffer feature and cannot be enabled any more unless resetting the settings with a factory reset.

For more details about the command support, refer to 5.2.16. Set Debug Log (SLOG, <hex8>).

7.5.3 Software Requirements

The following are the software requirements:

• Microchip Bluetooth Low Energy Virtual Sniffer Tool – Microchip provides a Bluetooth Low Energy Virtual Sniffer Tool package that contains the necessary files, including a Python executable to

run the virtual sniffer functionality. For downloading the Bluetooth Low Energy Virtual Sniffer Tool, go to the Bluetooth Low Energy Virtual Sniffer Tool (v1.00).

- For downloading the Wireless Protocol Suite, go to the Wireless Protocol Suite (v2.35 or later) from Teledyne LeCroy.
 - -wps-2.35_22.4.29031.29650 or the later version

Note: In this user guide, for testing the virtual sniffer, the software version used is - wps-2.35_22.4.29031.29650.

7.5.4 Virtual Sniffer Tool Usage

This section talks about the necessary software/tool installation guidance and the steps for capturing and parsing the HCl sniffer packets through the Microchip Sniffer Tool.

7.5.4.1 System Requirements

The following are the system requirements:

- Install the Teledyne LeCroy Wireless Protocol Suite (WPS) v2.35 (or later) to the default root path.
- Copy liveimport.ini from the Teledyne Lecroy Wireless folder to the btDebugging tool folder.
- Connect a UART-to-USB cable (for example, FTDI cable) to the Debug UART TXD pin (Debug UART is primarily used for debugging purposes during development or troubleshooting stages of hardware or software.) of the RNBD350 module, then connect to the system. This COM port needs to be passed as an argument when executing the Microchip_BLE_Sniffer_Tool.exe.
 Note: The COM port associated with the UART-to-USB cable.

7.5.4.2 Tool Execution

The following are the steps for tool execution:

 Open the command prompt from the WPS installed location, then run the Microchip_BLE_Sniffer_Tool.exe using the following command Microchip_BLE_Virtual_Sniffer_Tool.exe <"com_port"> <"Baud_Rate"> , for example, Microchip_BLE_Virtual_Sniffer_Tool 23 921600 (see the following figure).
 Note: The recommendation is to configure the virtual sniffer SERCOM at the highest Baud Rate (921600) and fixed to 921600 for efficient usage of the sniffer.

Figure 7-38. Command Line Execution of Virtual Sniffer Tool

2. Go to *Start>Wireless Protocol Suite* 2.35, then click Wireless Protocol Suite 2.35 to launch the application.

Figure 7-39. Wireless Protocol Suite Application

3. When the following start-up window displays, select "Virtual Sniffing" as the data capture method.

Figure 7-40. Wireless Protocol Suite Application GUI

4. This opens the tool GUI where the packets are displayed. Click **Start Record** to start the capture.

Figure 7-41. Wireless Protocol Suite GUI Start Recording

5. The captured packet appears in the WPS tool and the Microchip_BLE_Sniffer_Tool command prompt displays the total number of captured HCI packets (see the following figure).

Figure 7-42. Virtual Sniffer Tool Command Line Execution View

6. The WPS tool displays all the packets (see the following figure).

Figure 7-43. Wireless Protocol Suite GUI

P Start Recov	0. 4. 7		1.7								
17									×	Decode	
aren Tednology: HC	ξ.						Sealth	~ 0	O × B	- No Frame Selected	
Buetooth Writial Transpor	T HCL LICAP A	TT Data 533 f	arren displayed								
· france ·	Type +	Öpcode -	Occude Group *	Oscode Constand +	Ever +	Status +	Hande =	Cardin	101 - 8		
1	Compared	0.003	(eds.Paratel	HCLEANI RD ADDR							
2	Event	0x1009	Info Paranc	HCI Read BD ADDR	HO Connard Complete						
2	Command	0x2003	LE Controller	HEI LE Det Advertising Date							
4	Evera:	0x2008	LE Corable:	HCELE Set Advertising Data	HCI, Conmarid Complete	Success					
6	Command	0x2009	LE Controller	HCLLE_Sel_Scan_Responds_Date							
6	Event	0+2079	UE Conitoller	HCLLE_Set_Scan_Response_Data	HCI, Connend, Complete	Subpers					
5.7	Connard.	0x2006	LE Corè oller	HELLE_Set_Advertising_Parameters							
.0	Event	0x2006	LE Controller	HCLUE_Set_Advetting_Parameters	HCI_Convend_Complete	Success					
9	Connerd	0x200a	UE Controller	HCLLE_Set_Advertising_Enable							
10	Logia	Uschille	Us Controller	PELLE_Set_Adverteing_Enable	HLL_Lonward_Conplete	Suppern					
	Lynn				PLI_LL_Correction_Longers	SHOOPIL	0.000				
14	E.vera	0.0000	1000000	MTTTE THE PARTY COMMENT	HOTOTONIANE Secondrabata		0.0077				
10	Lorent	0,2222	UE Controller	1011 E. Tal Cole Langh	1472 Constant Constants	Manager .	0-0071				
10	E cont		- CIL COORDER	under solvaringh	MCLE Rand Daniel Californi Co.	Cupiers	0.0021				
16	Event				HCI LE Data Length Diange		0x0071				
17	ACL Date						0.0071	Available HorizeACL o	First		
18	ACL D-Ma						0x8071	Available Host's ACL o	Fest		
19	Dont				HCL, Number, Ot, Completed, Packatz		0x0071	Available Host's ACL a			
20	ACL Disks						0x0071	Available Hour's ACL of	C FM		
21	ACL Data						0x0071	Available Host's ACL:	s.: Feb		
- 22	Event				HCI_Number_Of_Completed_Packets		0x0071	Available Host's ACL o	\$21.5		
23	ACL D Ma						0x0071	Available Host's ACL (L. Feit		
	ALLDMs						050071	Available Most's ALL (c. Pad		
	Even.				HD_Wooper_OF_contreved_Pascess		0.0071	Available Hours oct.			
- 20 -	AGL D-Ma						0,00071	Available Plotts Act of	- THE		
20	Fined				100 Number Of Createded Excitate		0-0121	Australia Monte ACL			
.29	ACI, Data				Contraction and a second second		0/0071	duniable Horts (C)	- Fee		
30	Consend	0x2032	UI Controller	HEILE SH PRV			0x0071				
31	Every	0x2332	LE Controller	HELLE SH PRY	HCI Connand Status	Success					
32	Contenand	0x2013	LÉ Corècler	HCLLE_Connection_Update							
33	Event	0x231.3	CE Controller	HCI_LE_Connection_Update	HC Connerd Statue	Unsupported Remote.					
34	ACL Data						0+0071	Available Hours ACL of	LC Feit		
35	ACL Date						0-0671	Available Host's ACL o	- Ref		
35	Everit				HCL_Number_Of_Completed_Packats		0/0271	Available Hours ACL			
30	E.Veril.				HLL_Number_Of_Completed_Packata		0.00071	Available Holifs ACL (
	ACL DWs						0.0071	Average Host ACL	100		
39	ALC Date						0-0071	Evaluation Provide ACL (and the second s		
41	Durd				HCI Number Of Considered Exclusion		0.0021	Avaiable Houry All 1			
42	ACL Date				and the second state of the second second		0,0071	dunible Holds (C)	Faul		
43	ACL Data						0x0021	Available Host's ACL	First		
65	ACL Data						0-0071	Available Host's ACL	. Fee		
45	Event				HO, Number, Of, Completed, Packets		0x0071	Available Horits 4CL o			
46	Event				HCL, Number, OL, Completed, Packats		0x0071	Available Host's ACL of			
- 82	API DWA						0-0171	Residence Lines of The	C Eby		

7.5.5 WPS Tool Analysis

7.5.5.1 GUI Analysis

The captured packets start displaying on the Wireless Protocol Suite (WPS) tool after clicking **Start Record**. The captured packets are categorized in different layers in the tool GUI for easy understanding and analysis. The layers displayed in the tool include the following:

- Bluetooth Virtual Transport
- HCI
- L2CAP
- ATT
- Errors

Figure 7-44. GUI Analysis

Upon selection of each tab, the tool displays the subsequent packets under each layer. Selecting any specific frame displays the packet with detailed information under the decode section.

7.5.5.2 Packet Analysis

The RNBD350 module acts as a peripheral device and advertizes its presence to all the nearby Bluetooth central devices. The central device initiates the scanning request and also a connection to the RNBD350 module. The service/characteristics discovery are carried out during the connection procedure. Upon connection, the devices are eligible to exchange data. The following section categorizes and provides further details about different packets.

7.5.5.2.1 Advertisement

Upon connection, the RNBD350 module acts in the peripheral role and starts advertisement. A nearby Central device can scan the available devices nearby and initiate a connection request. The

following figure illustrates the detailed packet information is displayed in the **Decode** section of the GUI.

Figure 7-45. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Advertisement

Edit view Capit	ure Options Help				
🖬 🥜 📕 Stop Re	ecord 🔿 👷 🍸	Ti 🖬 💷 🗸			
nary				×	Decode
Frames Technology:	HCI		Search 🗸 O O	× 🗄	Bluetooth Virtual Transport: HOI:
Bluetooth Virtual Tran	nsport HCI L2CAP ATT	Errors 92 frames displayed			- Packet from: Controller
Туре -	0 Opcod	▼ Opcode Command ▼	Event -	Status 🔺	E HCI Command
Command	0x2036 LE Contr	oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Para	m		Oncode Group (OGE): LE Controller command
Event Command	0x2036 LE Contr 0x2036 LE Contr	oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Para oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Para	m HCI_Command_Complete m	Succes	- Command: HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_F
Event Command	0x2036 LE Contr 0x2037 LE Contr	oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Para oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data	m HCI_Command_Complete	Succes	
Event	0x2037 LE Contr 0x2038 LE Contr	oller HCLLE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data	HCI_Command_Complete	Succes	 Advertising_Event_Properties Primary_Advertising_Interval
Event	0x2038 LE Contr 0x2037 LE Contr	oller HCLLE_Set_Extended_Scan_Response	HCI_Command_Complete	Succes	Channel 39: Yes Channel 38: Yes
Event	0x2037 LE Contr 0x2039 LE Contr	oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data oller HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Enal	, a HCI_Command_Complete	Succe:	Channel 37: Yes Own_Address_Type: Public
Event	0x2039 LE Contr 0x1009 Info Para	olici HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Enal	ble HCI_Command_Complete	Succe:	Peer_Address_Type: Public
Event Event Event Event Event Event Event	0x1009 Info Para	ams HCL_Read_BD_ADDR	HCI_Command_Complete HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received	Succes	Advertising_Filter_Policy: Process scan and conr Advertising_Tx_Power: 10 dBm Primary_Advertising_PHY: LE 1M G- Secondary_Advertising_Max_Skip Secondary_Advertising_PHY: LE 1M Advertising_SID: 0x00 Scan_Request_Notification_Enable: No

7.5.5.2.2 Connection

The selected frame indicates the HCI_LE_Connection_Complete event (see the following figure). Under the "Decode" section of the frame, the user can see the details related to the connection parameters. This packet is grouped under the **HCI** tab.

Figure 7-46. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Connection Complete

Ņ	New Ca	pture File	- Teledyne LeCr	roy Wireless Protocol Suite 2.35 (Virtu	al Sniffing)				_
1	File Edit	View	Capture Op	otions Help					
		8 =	Stop Record	🔿 👷 T T 🖬 💷 🗸					
	Summary							×	Decode
Ľ	All Frame	n Traka	HCT.		Connth		• •	P	Frame 272: (Controller) Len=21
	All Frame	is Techr	lology: HCI		Search	· •	• ^	Ŀ	Bluetooth Virtual Transport:
	HCI: Blue	etooth Virt	ual Transport	ICI L2CAP ATT Errors 2,596 frames	s displayed				E-HCI:
		0. •	Opcod ·	Opcode Command 🔹	Event -	Status -		Han ^	Packet from: Controller
					HCI LE Scan Request Received				Event HCLE Meta Event
	ł	0x1009	Info Params	HCI_Read_BD_ADDR					Total Length: 19
		0x1009	Info Params	HCI_Read_BD_ADDR	HCI_Command_Complete	Success			
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				Status: Success
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				Connection Handle: 0x0071
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				Role: Derinheral
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				Peer Address Type Pandom
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				PD ADDB 0.40 40 70 57 -6 41
					HCI_LE_Scan_Request_Received				
					HCI_LE_Connection_Complete	Success			Connection_Interval: 45.00 ms
					HCI_LE_Channel_Selection_Algorithm			0x0(Max_Latency: 0 events
					HCI_LE_Advertising_Set_Terminated	Success		0x0(Supervision_Timeout: 5000 ms
	ł	0x2039	LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_En	able				Central_Clock_Accuracy: 50 ppm
		0x2039	LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_En	able HCI_Command_Complete	Success			
	ł	0x2022	LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Data_Length				0x0(
		0x2022	LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Data_Length	HCI_Command_Complete	Success		0x0(
					HCI_LE_Read_Remote_Features_Co	Success		0x0(
					HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			0x0(
					HCI_LE_Remote_Connection_Parame			0x0(
	t	0x2020	LE Controller	HCI_LE_Remote_Connection_Paramete	и			0x0(
		0x2020	LE Controller	HUI_LE_Hemote_Connection_Paramete	er HUI_Command_Complete	Success		Ux0(V	
	<							>	

7.5.5.2.3 Service Discovery

After the successful connection, a request will be sent to determine the supported service and characteristic. The format of the request frame is ATT_READ_BY_GROUP_TYPE_REQ. To this frame, a response frame will be sent that contains the supported service/characteristics information. The frame format is ATT_READ_BY_GROUP_TYPE_RESP. This packet is grouped under the **ATT** tab.

The following figure represents the service request inquiry and response frame. The RNBD350 module supports the following services:

- Generic Access Profile/Generic Attribute Profile
- Transparent UART Profile Service (represented as Unknown UUID[0x5343]
- Device information service
- OTA profile service (represented as Unknown UUID[0x4850]

Figure 7-47. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Service Discovery

7.5.5.2.4 Data Transfer

After establishing the connection, both the peripheral and central devices are allowed to transfer data. This data communication happens OTA using the transparent UART service.

Data Sent from the Central Device (Mobile) to the Peripheral Device (RNBD350) Module

The central device sends data '0' to the RNBD350 module. The Opcode ATT_WRITE_CMD frame represents the data. The user can see the data value under the "Decode" section. The data shown is the corresponding hex value. This packet is grouped under the **ATT** tab.

mmary					× Decode
mmary II Frames Technology: HCI II: Bluetooth Virtual Transport 61 62 64 65 67 68 70 71 73 74 76 77 79 80 81 84 85 67 68 70 71 73 74 76 77 79 80 81 84 85 84 85 84 85 84 85 84 85 85 86 86 86 87 86 87 88 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	t HCI L2CAP ATT Errors 31 frames Role • Opcode • ATT_READ_REQ ATT_READ_RSP ATT_READ_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP ATT_WRITE_RSP	displayed Handle = 132 138 87 87 83 88 83 88 87 87 87 87	Search UUID - Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped Not Mapped	✓ O O × C Database → 71(C)	 Decode Frame 90: (Host) Len=12 Bluetooth Virtual Transport: HCI: CL2CAP: ATT: Role: Unknown Signature Present: No PDU Type is Command: Ye Opcode: ATT_WRITE_CMD "Database: 71(C) Attribute Handle: 85 Attribute Handle: 85 Attribute Type: Not Mappe Unknown Attribute Data: 0
07	ATT WRITE DOD	or	Nor mapped	71(C)	
88	ALL WHILE HSP			(1)()	

Figure 7-48. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Data Transfer

Data Sent from the Peripheral Device (RNBD350) Module to the Central Device (Mobile)

The RNBD350 module sends data '1' to the central device. The Opcode ATT_HANDLE_VALUE_NTF frame represents the data. The user can see the data value under the "Decode" section. The data shown is the corresponding hex value. This packet is grouped under the **ATT** tab.

Figure 7-49. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Data Transfer

	New Cap	ture File - Teledyi	ne Le	Croy V	Vireless	s Prot	ocol Su	ite 2.35	(Virtua	al Sniffin	g)							
F	ile Edit	View Captur	e (Option	is He	lp												
2		👂 🔳 Stop Reg	ord	0.	((2))	7	TA E		1									
5	Summary				- H -				1								×	Decode
[All Frames	Technology:	HCI									Search	V (>	0	×	E	Frame 91: (Host) Len=12
1	HCI: Blue	tooth Virtual Trans	port	HCI	L2CAP	ATT	Errors	31 fra	mes disp	played								HCI:
L	B *	Frame# •		Role	•	Op	code	•	H	Handle	•	UUID +		Da	itabasi	e •	^	E- L2CAP: E- ATT:
		61				AT	T_READ	_REQ	1	132		Not Mapped		71	(C)			Role: Unknown
		62				AT	T_READ	_RSP				Not Mapped		71	(C)			Signature Present: No
		64				AT	T_REAL	P_REQ	1	138		Not Mapped		71	(C)			PDU Type is Command: No
		65				AT	T_REAL	P_RSP				Not Mapped		71	(C)			Opcode: ATT_HANDLE_VALUE_NTF
		67				AT	T_WRI	E_REQ	8	87		Not Mapped		71	(C)			*Database: 71(C)
		68				AT	T_WRI	E_RSP						71	(C)			Attribute Handle: 82
		70				AI	I_WRI	E_REQ	5	87		Not Mapped		71	(C)			Attribute Type: Not Mapped
		71				AT	T_WRI	E_RSP		~~				71	(C)			Unknown Attribute Data: 0x 31
		73				AI	I_WBI	E_REQ	1	83		Not Mapped		/1				
		74				AI	I_WRI	E_RSP						/1	(U)			
		76				AI	I_WHI	E_REU	5	88		Not Mapped		/1	(U)			
		77				AI	I_WRI	E_RSP						71				
		79				AI	I_WRI	E_REU		87		Not Mapped		71				
		80				AI	I_HANI	LE_VA	LU 8	87		Not Mapped		71				
		81				AI	I_WBI	E_RSP		07				71				
		84				AI	I_WBI	E_REQ	5	87		Not Mapped		/1				
		85				AI	I_WBI	E_RSP				N . N .		71				
		87				AI	LWRI	E_REU	1	67		Not Mapped		71				
		88				AI	I_WRI	E_RSP						/1				
	_	90				AI	I_WRI	E_CMD	, ş	85		Not Mapped		71	(U)			
Ι.		91				AI	I_HANI	JLE_VA	LU 8	82		Not Mapped		71	(U)		~	
	<																>	

7.5.5.2.5 Disconnection

The central device initiates disconnection and closes the existing Bluetooth Low Energy link between the central and peripheral devices. This packet is of type event and grouped under the **HCI** tab. The HCI_Disconnection_Complete event event with a status of Success is displayed under the "Decode" section in the log.

۳.	New Ca	apture File -	Teledyne LeCro	oy Wireless Prot	ocol Suite 2.35 (Virtual Sniffing)				_
File	e Edi	t View	Capture Opt	tions Help					
-	a	£ = 5	ton Record) (w) T					
-	_		nop nectora	AH A				~	
Su	mmary							× .	Decode 2
1	All Fram	es Techno	ology: HCI			Search 🗸 O	o ×	Ð	Frame 423: (Controller) Len=0
	-				-				E- Bluetooth Virtual Transport:
H	CI: Blu	ietooth Virtu	al Transport	L2CAP ATT	Errors 2,596 frames displayed				
		Туре -	0.	· Opcod	 Opcode Command + 	Event -	Statu	s •^	Backet from: Controller
		ACL Data							
		Event				HCI_Number_Of_Completed_Packe	ets		Event: HCL Disconnection Complete
		Event				HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			Total Length: 4
		Event				HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			Status: Success
		Event				HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			Connection Handle: 0x0071
		Event				HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			Person Person Viser Terminated Connection
		Event				HCI_LE_Data_Length_Change			Keason: Kemole oser Terminaled Connection
		Event				HCI_Disconnection_Complete	Succ	ess	
		Command	0x203	6 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Param	n			
		Event	0x203	6 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Parar	n HCl_Command_Complete	Succ	BSS	
		Command	0x203	6 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Parar	n			
		Event	0x203	6 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Parar	n HCl_Command_Complete	Succ	ess	
		Command	0x203	7 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data				
		Event	0x203	7 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data	HCI_Command_Complete	Succ	BSS	
		Command	0x203	8 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Scan_Response_	···			
		Event	0x203	8 LE Controller	HCI_LE_Set_Extended_Scan_Response_	HCI_Command_Complete	Succ	BSS	
		Command	0x203	7 LE Controller	HUI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data				
		Event	Ux203	7 LE Controller	HUI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Data	HUI_Command_Complete	Succ	ess	
		Lommand	0x203	9 LE Controller	HULLE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Enabl		C		
		Event	Ux2U3	9 LE Controller	HUI_LE_Set_Extended_Advertising_Enable	HULLONMANG_LOMPlete	Succ	BSS	
		Event				HULLE_SCAN_Request_Received		、 [×]	
<								/	

Figure 7-50. Wireless Protocol Suite Application Packet View Disconnection

After the disconnection, the peripheral device starts its advertisement again, and the central device can initiate the connection as per the requirement.

8. RNBD350 Device Firmware Update Procedure

8.1 Introduction

This section describes the detailed procedure of updating the device firmware on the RNBD350 module. New firmware can add Bluetooth Low Energy-specific functionality for new revisions of the Bluetooth specification, as well as provide a way to fix bugs discovered in the current device's Bluetooth operation.

Microchip periodically releases new firmware for the RNBD350 device and it is always recommended to update the device with the latest version of firmware. Microchip distributes the intended firmware files via the official webpage of the RNBD350. The format of the distributed firmware files is .bin.

The command set support available in the RNBD350 module put forward the opportunity to update the device firmware in the RNBD350 in two possible ways. Each feature is intelligently designed and implemented to meet the application requirement.

1. OTA firmware update – The OTA is a protocol that allows Bluetooth Low Energy devices to receive a firmware image OTA from another Bluetooth Low Energy device. The Microchip-defined OTA profile and service enables firmware upgrades over the Bluetooth Low Energy link using Generic Attribute Profile (GATT). The Bluetooth Low Energy OTA protocol defines the communication between the OTAU target and the OTAU manager. The OTAU manager can be a mobile device (iOS/Android) or any Bluetooth Low Energy device that implements the OTA GATT client protocol that transfers the upgrade firmware to the OTAU target. The OTAU target implements the OTA GATT server protocol to receive the new firmware image.

This approach strictly recommends having a successful and secure Bluetooth Low Energy link connection between two devices.

- a. OTA from mobile application The mobile application is the OTAU manager that holds the new upgradable image and sends it to the RNBD350 device over the Bluetooth Low Energy link.
- 2. Serial Device Firmware Update (Serial DFU) In this method, the firmware update on the RNBD350 device is achieved via serial UART communication. The RNBD350 command set supports the DFU commands to carry out serial DFU. To make use of the DFU update feature, first, configure the device in the DFU mode. This method is very similar to the direct firmware update procedure using a wired connection. In practice, the DFU commands are invoked in a specific order to successfully update the firmware. For more information about the DFU commands, refer to the 5.7. DFU Commands.

8.2 OTA DFU Process

Figure 8-1. OTA DFU Process

- Bluetooth Low Energy OTA DFU file (firmware image encrypted, signed) is uploaded to the OTAU Manager. OTAU manager can be a smartphone or any Bluetooth Low Energy device that supports the OTA client.
- OTAU target (RNBD350) queries the OTAU manager and fetches a new firmware image.
- The image is decrypted, validated and applied.

8.2.1 Bluetooth Low Energy OTA DFU Image File Definition

The OTAU binary export file is distributed as part of the regular firmware release package. The OTAU file is segmented as an OTAU header and Flash image. The Bluetooth Low Energy OTAU header contains the OTAU file information necessary for the DFU client (mobile application) to perform the OTAU DFU procedure, and it is not transferred OTA. Whereas, the Flash image is divided as metadata and executable firmware. The metadata contains information about the manufacturer, firmware version, firmware size, firmware signature and so on.

Unlike the OTAU header, the Flash image is encrypted to avoid the risk of exposing the plain text to mobile applications and the Cloud. The Flash image is encrypted using the AES CBC engine using a private key and AES key and is, later, decrypted at the device side when the image is received OTA.

Figure 8-2. OTA DFU Image File Definition

- Flash image Meta-data Header + Executable Firmware. This is full image content that is programmed in the device Flash.
- Meta-data header Flash image that has a metadata header, metadata payload and metadata footer that gives the Bootloader firmware information about the location of the firmware image, security decryption information, signature, sequence number and more. Digital signatures ensure the authenticity of the image and integrity of the data in the image. A digital signature also ensures that the data within the image was not modified (preserving integrity) and is intact as it was generated at the source.
- OTAU file encryption The executable firmware can be encrypted. Encrypting the image ensures the confidentiality of the data. This makes it so no unauthorized parties can peek at the contents of the image. Only the end device can decrypt the image. The method in use is the AES128-CBC encryption. The OTAU header is not encrypted.
- Bluetooth Low Energy OTAU header OTAU file information for Bluetooth Low Energy OTA DFU Client (for example, mobile application) to perform OTA DFU procedures.

8.2.2 Microchip OTAU Profile

The Bluetooth Low Energy OTAU profile is a GATT-based profile. It is designed to perform device firmware updates via OTA. In general, the mobile acts as the OTAU client role and the Bluetooth Low Energy device as the OTAU server role. OTAU Service (OTAS) is a Microchip proprietary service with a 16-byte service UUID, and it is mandatory for the OTA server.

There must be only one instance of the OTAS in a device. The OTAS must be instantiated as a primary service.

The service Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) value must be set to 4D434850-253D-46B3-9923-E61B8E8215D7.

There are three characteristics defined under the service.

Table 8-1. OTAU Characteristics UUID

Characteristic Name	Universally Unique Identifier (UUID)
OTA Feature	4D434850-22E4-4246-AF03-0C4A2F906358
OTA Data	4D434850-34D9-40A6-BA7E-56F57C8CD478
OTA Control Point	4D434850-9327-45DE-8882-C97F39028A76

Table 8-2. OTAU Characteristics Definition

Characteristic Name	Requirement	Mandatory Properties	Optional Properties	Security Permissions
OTA Feature	Μ	Read	None	Encryption required
OTA Data	Μ	Write Without Response, Notify	None	Encryption required
OTA control point	Μ	Write, Notify	None	Encryption required

- 1. OTAU feature characteristics Use it to expose the supported image type to the device. Its content carries the supported image type:
 - Firmware image
 - Meta data

Property: Write

2. OTAU data characteristics – Allows the OTAU client to send upgradable image data to the OTAU server.

Properties:

- Write
- WithoutResponse
- Notify
- 3. OTAU control point The OTAU client uses it to issue the operational requests to the OTAU server. Notification of this control point is used by the server to perform a dedicated operation. The operation includes the following:
 - Firmware update request
 - Firmware update start
 - Firmware update complete
 - Device reset request

Properties:

- Write
- Notify

8.2.3 Five Stages of OTAU Procedure

- 1. Discover device supported feature In this step, the OTAU client enquires the image types supported by the server. The OTAU client sends a read request to the server and the server will notify the client in response.
- 2. Claim to execute firmware update The OTAU client issues the firmware update request operations using the OTAU control point characteristics and, for the no error conditions, the OTAU server allows the firmware update procedure. The package content from the client contains the size of the new firmware image, identity of the new firmware image, the version of new firmware image and the new firmware image encrypt method.

The OTAU server, then, responds with the result code, the maximum fragmented image size, the start index of the image and the version of the current firmware image.

- 3. Start firmware update The OTAU client issues the firmware update start operation and for the no error condition, the OTAU server starts the firmware update procedure. The OTAU client sends the image type, and the server responds with a result code. The server, then, updates the process.
- 4. Firmware distribution The OTAU client initiates to send the fragmented image to the OTAU server. When the total length of received fragment reaches the *Max Fragmented image size*, the OTAU server decrypts the image and starts to write to the Flash. After the write operation to Flash, the server verifies the written content.
- 5. Firmware updates complete The OTAU client informs the OTAU server after the completion of the firmware update process. The OTAU client issues a device reset request to the OTAU server, and the server a software reset.

8.3 Firmware Upgrade Procedure using Microchip RNBD Utility PC Tool

The methods serial DFU and OTAU Manager is another RNBD350 used Microchip RNBD Utility tool on the PC. The software package for the RNBD350 is available for download from the official webpage of the RNBD350 device. The software package contains a Microchip RNBD Utility Tool. This contains a GUI-based executable for windows/Linux/iOS, and a separate Python script that can be run from the command line. As per the user's requirement, the user can select the executable or command line script for updating the firmware.

As discussed earlier, the RNBD350 provides two possible options to update the firmware. The GUI-based utility tool executable is a unified tool that incorporates both serial DFU and OTPAC features into one workspace. In the tool, each feature is separated into different tabs and works independently.

In this section, we will individually explore the procedure steps that need to be followed for each firmware update feature.

8.3.1 Serial DFU

Figure 8-3. Firmware Update Using Serial DFU

8.3.1.1 Prerequisites

Hardware

RNBD350 Device

Software Tools

• Microchip RNBD Utility Tool

8.3.1.2 Connect RNBD350 Device to PC

Connect the RNBD350 device or evaluation board to the PC using the USB cable.

8.3.1.3 COM Port Identification

The following are the steps to check the COM port:

- 1. To open the Device Manager window, go to <u>Start Menu>Control Panel>Hardware and Sound</u>.
- 2. Click Device Manager.
- 3. The following window appears. Under Ports (COM & LPT), the user can check which COM port is assigned to the RNBD350 device.

Figure 8-4. Device Manager

🛃 Device Manager
File Action View Help
😨 Cisco AnyConnect Virtual Miniport Adapter for W
🖵 Intel(R) Ethernet Connection (13) I219-V
🖵 Intel(R) Wi-Fi 6 AX201 160MHz
🖵 Realtek USB GbE Family Controller #2
🚍 WAN Miniport (IKEv2)
🚽 WAN Miniport (IP)
🚽 WAN Miniport (IPv6)
🚽 WAN Miniport (L2TP)
🚽 WAN Miniport (Network Monitor)
🚽 WAN Miniport (PPPOE)
🕎 WAN Miniport (PPTP)
WAN Miniport (SSTP)
Ports (COM & LPT)
USB Serial Port (COM85)
> 🖪 Print queues
Processors
Security devices
✓ Image: Sensors
HID Sensor Collection V2

In this scenario, the RNBD350 device is connected to USB Serial Port (COM85).

8.3.1.4 Serial DFU GUI Based Execution

8.3.1.4.1 Launch the Tool

The following are the steps to launch the Microchip RNBD Utility tool:

- 1. To launch the tool, double click RNBD_DFU_OTAPC_Vx.x.exe.
- 2. The tool has two separate tabs for each feature. By default, the **DFU** tab is selected.
- 3. From the "Serial Ports" drop-down list, select the respective COM Port.
- 4. From the "Baud Rate" drop down list, select the baud rate. For example, select 115200.
- 5. Click **Connect** to continue.

Figure 8-5. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab View

Erial DEU OTARC	Jtility Tool					-	Ш	2
Serial Ports COI	M85 ~	Refresh	Baud Rate	115200	~	Conr	nect	
Firmware Selection	Browse		Upd	ate		Discor	nnect	
Progress								
Status								

- 6. After clicking the **Connect** button, the following buttons become active:
 - Browse
 - Disconnect

The **OTAPC** tab is grayed out.

7. If the connection is successful, the console text log displays the COM port and baud rate.

Figure 8-6. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Connection Established

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×
Serial DEU OTAPC			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conr	nect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Discor	nnect	
Progress			
Status			
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200			

8.3.1.4.2 Update the Firmware

Browse

The following are the steps to select the new RNBD350 firmware:

1. Click the **Browse** button and navigate to the folder where the new RNBD350 firmware is located in the system.

Figure 8-7. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Image Browse View

🤹 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	- 🗆 X
Serial DFU OTAPC	
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Connect
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Disconnect
Progress	
Status	
🖉 Open	×
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \square $<$ RNBD350_Usergui \Rightarrow firmware \checkmark \heartsuit Search firmware	٩
Organize 🔻 New folder	::: ▼ ?
This PC	Date modified
3D Objects 🗋 RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA.bin	2/29/2024 9:28 PM
Desktop	
Documents	
🕹 Downloads	
b Music	
Pictures	
🚰 Videos	
Windows (C:)	
New Volume (D:)	
i Network	
CHE-DK-WSGLAB43 V <	>
File name:	~
Open	Cancel

2. Upon selection, the tool console text log space displays the header file-related information of the selected binary file.

Figure 8-8. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Image Selected

🤹 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×
Serial DFU OTAPC			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conn	iect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Discon	inect	
Progress			
Status			
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200 Selected File: D:/FQ4_FY24/RNBD350_Userguide/firmware/RNBD350_1. .0.7.0TA.bin OTA bin file header details Header Version:Buckland Image Encryption: Encrypted Image ID: 9e000002 0000020000000000000000000000000	0		

Update

The following are the steps to update the firmware:

1. Click **Update** to start the firmware flashing.

Figure 8-9. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Update

🔮 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		\times
Serial DFU OTAPC			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conne	ct	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Disconn	lect	
Progress: 44%			
<pre>[Sent Command]: DFU [Response]: END DFU> [Status]:Enter DFU mode Success. </pre>			

- 2. During the firmware update, the tool displays the following information:
 - Progress label that displays the percentage of completion
 - Live Progress bar update view
 - Status label that displays the current status
 - Total bytes completed
 - Background update status on console text view



Figure 8-10. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Update

👲 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	- □	\times
Serial DFU OTAPC		
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Connect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Disconnect	:
Progress: 44% Status:Updating firmware 157696/356880 completed		
<pre>[Sent Command]: DFU [Response]: END DFU> [Status]:Enter DFU mode Success. [Command]:DFU Update Request [Image Size]:00057210 [Header Data]:01 [Image ID]:9e000002 [CRC]:793a [Sent Command]: DFUU,00057210,01,9e000002,793a [Decompared]: DEUU,00057210,01,9e000002,793a</pre>		
[Response]: DF00,0000 DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Request Success		
[Command]:DFU Update Start [Sent Command]: DFUS [Response]: AOK DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success		
[Command]:DFU Image Distribution [Sent Command]: DFUD.Size.Data Initiated Firmware Distribution Updating		

- 3. After completion, the tool updates the following:
 - A Success pop-up window appears that displays the message: DFU Update Completion!; click **OK** to continue.
 - The progress label indicates: 100%.
 - The status changes to: DFU Update Complete!.
 - The bytes completed matches the total bytes.
 - There is a Firmware Distribution Complete message on the console text log.



Figure 8-11. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Update Complete

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	- 🗆	\times
Serial DFU OTAPC		
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Connect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Disconnect	
Progress: 100%		
Status:DFU update complete! 356880/356880 completed		
<pre>[Status]:Enter DFU mode Success. [Command]:DFU Update Request [Image Size]:00057210 [Header Data]:01 [Image ID]:9e000002 [CRC]:793a [Sent Command]: DFUU,0005 [Response]: DFUU,0005 [Response]: DFU Update Reque [Command]:DFU Update Reque [Command]:DFU Update Start [Sent Command]: DFUS [Response]: AOK DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success</pre>		
<pre>[Command]:DFU Image Distribution [Sent Command]: DFUD,Size,Data Initiated Firmware Distribution Updating [Status]:DFU Image Distribution Success </pre>		
[Command]:DFU Update Complete		

4. After clicking **OK**, the total time taken for the firmware update is displayed in the console text log.



Figure 8-12. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Firmware Update Complete Time

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×
Serial DFU OTAPC			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conr	nect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Discor	nnect	
Progress: 100%			
Status:DFU update complete! 356880/356880 completed			
<pre>[Sent Command]: DFUS [Response]: AOK DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success </pre>			
<pre>[Command]:DFU Terminate [Sent Command]: DFUE [Response]: DFU> Reboot [Status]:DFU Terminate Success DFU Complete: Elapse time 34.74931621551514 ************DFU Successful***********************************</pre>			

Disconnect

The following are the steps to disconnect:

- 1. Click **Disconnect**.
- 2. Close the tool.



Figure 8-13. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Serial DFU Tab Disconnect

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		\times
Serial DFU OTAPC			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conr	nect	
Firmware Selection Browse Update	Discor	nnect	
Progress: 100%			
Status:DFU update complete! 356880/356880 completed			
<pre>[Kesponse]. Kok DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success </pre>			
<pre>[Command]:DFU Terminate [Sent Command]: DFUE [Response]: DFU> Reboot [Status]:DFU Terminate Success DFU Complete: Elapse time 34.74931621551514 ***********DFU Successful***********************************</pre>			

8.3.1.5 Command Line-Based Execution

The Microchip RNBD Utility tool package has a Python script attached to carry out the command line execution of the serial DFU procedure. This Python script incorporates the serial DFU feature.

Before executing the Python script from the command line, it is mandatory to install all dependent Python modules/packages. For more details, refer to the README file available in the tool package.

Open the command prompt at the location where the Python script is located. The script expects certain arguments to be passed while invoking:

```
python RNBD_350_451_Serial_DFU_Tool_V1.0.2.py -c COM85 -b 115200 -s DFU -f RNBD350 1.0.0.07.OTA.bin.
```

The user can initiate the execution by passing the following arguments:

- c COM port number
- b Baud rate
- s Feature selection (DFU)
- f Firmware file selection



Figure 8-14. Serial DFU Using RNBD DFU OTAPC Tool Command Line Execution



8.3.1.5.1 Firmware Update

- Upon execution of the script, the command prompt displays the following details:
 - COM Port and Baud rate selection
 - Header file information of the firmware files
 - Initiation and current progress

Figure 8-15. Serial DFU Update Using RNBD DFU OTAPC Tool Command Line Execution: Firmware Update

C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe	
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.19045.4046] (c) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.	
C:\Users\ .\Downloads\testing_tool>python "RNBD_350_451_Serial_DFU_Tool_V1.0.0 2.py" -c (COM85 -b 115200 -s DFU -f RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA.bin
Starting DFU process on COM85 with baud rate 115200 using firmware RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA.bin	
Selected File: RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA.bin	
OTA bin file header details	
Header Version:Buckland	
Image Encryption: Encrypted	
Emage ID: 9e000002	
30000Valid Firmware Image000000	
Image Revision: 1.0.0.7	
File Type: BLE + Zigbee OTA File	
CRC: 793a	
Image Size: 356880 bytes	
[Command]:Enter Command Mode	
[Sent Command]: \$\$\$	
Response: b'CMD> '	
[Status]:Entered Command Mode	
[Command]:Find current Firmware Version	

- After completion, the command prompt displays the following details:
 - Firmware Distribution Complete
 - Firmware Validation Complete
 - Elapse time in seconds



Figure 8-16. Serial DFU Update Using RNBD DFU OTAPC Tool Command Line Execution: Firmware Update Complete



8.4 Firmware Upgrade Using Mobile App (MBD)

To perform the firmware upgrade using a mobile app, the OTA DFU process involves a combination of HOST OTA DFU and Serial DFU processes. Initially, the firmware image is sent from the OTAU manager, such as a mobile device, which initiates the HOST DFU process. This process ensures that the firmware image is securely transferred through the RNBD350 and, subsequently, saved on the host device. After the transfer and storage are complete, the tool will initiate the serial DFU process. This step involves writing the previously saved firmware image onto the RNBD350 itself. Completing this process results in the successful upgrade of the firmware within the RNBD350. Thus, the OTA DFU in the RNBD350 comprises both the HOST DFU and serial DFU, ensuring a reliable and efficient update mechanism.



Figure 8-17. Firmware Update Using MBD and Microchip RNBD Utility Tool



8.4.1 Prerequisites Hardware

RNBD350 Device

Software Tools

- Microchip RNBD Utility Tool
- Microchip Bluetooth Data App for iOS or Android Available on AppStore (for iOS) or Google Play Store (Android)



Figure 8-18. Installing Microchip Bluetooth Data App





8.4.2 Connect RNBD350 Device to PC

Connect the RNBD350 device or evaluation board to the PC using the USB cable.

8.4.3 COM Port Identification

The following are the steps to check the COM port:

- 1. To open the Device Manager window, go to <u>Start Menu>Control Panel>Hardware and Sound</u>.
- 2. Click Device Manager.
- 3. The following window appears. Under Ports (COM & LPT), the user can check which COM port is assigned to the RNBD350 device.



击 De	vice Manager
File	Action View Help
\$	
	😨 Cisco AnyConnect Virtual Miniport Adapter for W
	🖵 Intel(R) Ethernet Connection (13) I219-V
	🖵 Intel(R) Wi-Fi 6 AX201 160MHz
	🖵 Realtek USB GbE Family Controller #2
	🖵 WAN Miniport (IKEv2)
	WAN Miniport (IP)
	WAN Miniport (IPv6)
	🖵 WAN Miniport (L2TP)
	🖵 WAN Miniport (Network Monitor)
	WAN Miniport (PPPOE)
	WAN Miniport (PPTP)
	WAN Miniport (SSTP)
~	Ports (COM & LPT)
	USB Serial Port (COM85)
>	📇 Print queues
>	Processors
>	Security devices
~	E Sensors
	HID Sensor Collection V2

In this scenario, the RNBD350 device is connected to USB Serial Port (COM85).

8.4.4 Transfer the OTAU bin file to the iPhone

This document for the OTA update procedure refers to iPhone only. For Android mobile, follow the same procedure.

iPhone

Copy the OTAU file to MBD by email.

- Send the OTAU bin file to the personal email account via email.
- Open the attached OTAU file.
- Tap the share icon (see the following figure).



Figure 8-20. Microchip Bluetooth Data Interface



RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA.bin

MacBinary archive 357 KB

• Tap the MBD icon (see the following figure). After launching the MBD application, the OTAU file is copied to the MBD inbox folder.



Figure 8-21. Save Firmware to MBD



8.4.5 OTA DFU GUI Based Execution

8.4.5.1 Launch the Tool

The following are the steps to launch the Microchip RNBD Utility tool:

- 1. To launch the tool, double click RNBD_DFU_OTAPC_Vx.x.x.exe.
- 2. The tool has three separate tabs for each feature. By default, the **DFU** tab is selected and need to select **OTA DFU** tab for the Firmware upgrade using mobile app.
- 3. From the "Serial Ports" drop-down list, select the respective COM Port.
- 4. From the "Baud Rate" drop down list, select the baud rate. For example, select 115200.
- 5. Click **Connect** to continue.





Figure 8-22. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab View

- 6. After clicking the **Connect** button, the following buttons become active:
 - Update
 - Disconnect

The Serial DFU and OTAPC tab is grayed out.

7. If the connection is successful, the console text log displays the COM port and baud rate.



Figure 8-23. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab Connection Established

👲 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conr	nect	
Progress	Upd	ate	
Status	Discor	nnect	
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200			-

8. Click the **Update** button.

Upon clicking the update button the tool will be ready for OTA DFU procedure.

Figure 8-24. RNBD350 Device Connection Request Message

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Con	nect	
Progress	Upd	late	
Status	Disco	nnect	_
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200			
Establish connection with the RNBD350 Device from the MBD app	p		

8.4.6 Receive and Update the Firmware

The following are the steps to select the new RNBD350 firmware:

- 1. Turn on mobile Bluetooth[®], and open the MBD application.
- 2. As shown in the consoletext log, the user must establish a connection from the MBD app.
- 3. By default, the RNBD350 is programmed to behave in the Data mode, where the device advertises during power-up. The devices that advertise the Bluetooth Low Energy packets are called peripheral devices. Each peripheral device has a unique advertising name. The mobile acts as a Bluetooth Low Energy central device, scans the surrounding Bluetooth Low Energy advertisements and lists all the available devices in the scan list.
- 4. Tap **OTA DFU** in the MBD application.
- 5. Select the **RNBD350_XXXX** from the scan list (XXXX means the last two bytes of the device BD address).



Figure 8-25. Microchip Bluetooth Data OTA DFU Interface





6. The central device (mobile application) now gets connected with the device, and connectionrelated logs are visible on the tools' console.



Figure 8-26. RNBD350 Device Connection Log in Microchip RNBD Utility Tool Terminal

🕵 Microchip RNB	D Utility Tool				_		×
erial DFU OTAPC	OTA DFU						
Gerial Ports	COM85 🗸	Refresh Baud F	Rate 115200	~	Con	nect	
Progress					Upc	late	
itatus					Disco	nnect	
Connected t	co COM85 with	baud rate 115200	Device from the	e MBD app	-		-
BLE Connect	tion Establish	Host OTA Started			-		

7. When connected, tap **Select Image** to choose the available firmware file. The OTAU firmware image file copied in step 4 is visible on the screen.



Figure 8-27. Microchip Bluetooth Data OTA DFU Firmware Image Selection



Upon selecting the image shown above, the below selection displays.



Figure 8-28. Microchip Bluetooth Data App OTA DFU Browse Firmware Image

< RNE		
0111 1011	RNBD451_1.1.0.17.0TA Version: 1.1.0.17 Image id: RNBD451(0x9B000001)	
0111 1011	RNBD451_1.0.0.10.OTA Version: 1.0.0.10 Image id: RNBD451(0x9B000001)	
0111 1011	RNBD350_1.0.0.7.OTA Version: 1.0.0.7 Image id: RNBD350(0x9E000002)	

8. After confirmation of the firmware version, click **OK** to continue.



Figure 8-29. Microchip Bluetooth Data DFU OTA Firmware Version Confirmation



9. The firmware receipt is initiated and displayed in the console log and mobile app, which represents the status of the procedure's progress.



Figure 8-30. Firmware Update in Progress: MBD OTA DFU View



Figure 8-31. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Firmware Image Receive in Progress

🤹 Microchip I	RNBD Utility Tool				_		Х
Serial DFU OTA	PC OTA DFU						
Serial Ports	COM85 ~	Refresh	Baud Rate	115200 🗸	Con	nect	
Progress:40%					Upd	late	
Status:Receivin	g firmware				Disco	nnect	
Connecte	d to COM85 v	with baud rate :	115200				-
Establ	ish connecti	ion with the RNI	BD350 Devic	e from the MBD ag	p		
BLE Conn Host OTA Host OTA	ection Estak Request rec Distributio	Host OTA S blished success seived from pees on inprogress	tarted fully! r device				



10. The mobile application and the Microchip Utility Tool display confirmation messages about the successful OTA firmware receipt: "OTA update successful" and "Received complete firmware data".

Figure 8-32. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Firmware Image Receive Complete

🔔 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		\times
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Con	nect	
Progress: 100%	Upc	late	
Status:Receiving firmware	Disco	nnect	
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200			
**Establish connection with the RNBD350 Device from the MBD app*	*		
Host OTA Started	_		
BLE Connection Established successfully! Host OTA Request received from peer device Host OTA Distribution inprogress Host OTA Completed! Received Complete Firmware Data.			
[Command]:Validation Start [Sent Command]: OTAV,01			
Response: b'DFU> ' [Status]:Validation Start OK!			
[Command]:Validation Success [Sent Command]: OTAV,00	-		
Response: b'DFU> ' [Status]:Validation Successful!			



Figure 8-33. MBD OTA DFU Firmware Receive Complete





Figure 8-34. MBD OTA DFU Firmware Receive Complete



11. After successfully receiving the OTA firmware, The Bluetooth Low Energy connection with the MBD app will disconnect and will proceed with the serial DFU update. Click **OK** in the pop-up dialog.



Figure 8-35. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Firmware Image Receive Completed

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		\times
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU			
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conne	ect	
Progress:100%	Upda	ite	
Status:Receiving firmware	Discon	nect	
Connected to COM85 with baud rate 115200			
**Establish Status BLE Connecti Host OTA Req Host OTA Dis Host OTA Com	- ** -		
[Command]:Va [Sent Comman]			
Response: b'DFU> ' [Status]:Validation Start OK!			
[Command]:Validation Success [Sent Command]: OTAV,00			
Response: b'DFU> ' [Status]:Validation Successful! BLE Connection Terminated			

- 12. During the firmware update, the tool displays the following information:
 - Progress label that displays the percentage of completion
 - Live Progress bar update view
 - Status label that displays the current status
 - Total bytes completed
 - Background update status on console text view



Figure 8-36. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab Firmware Update Progress

🔔 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×	
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU				
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Con	nect		
Progress: 12%	Upd	late		
Status:Updating firmware 43008/356880 completed	Discor	nnect		
[Status]:Received Current Firmware Version			-	
<pre>[Status]:Received Current Firmware Version </pre>				
[Command]:DFU Update Start [Sent Command]: DFUS [Response]: AOK DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success				
[Command]:DFU Image Distribution [Sent Command]: DFUD,Size,Data Initiated Firmware Distribution				
Updating				

13. After completion, the tool updates the following:

- A Success pop-up window appears that displays the message: "DFU Update Completion!". Click **OK** to continue.
- The progress label indicates: 100%.
- The status changes to: "DFU Update Complete!".
- The bytes completed matches the total bytes.
- There is a Firmware Distribution Complete message on the console text log.



Figure 8-37. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab Firmware Update Complete



14. After clicking **OK**, the console text log displays the total time taken for the firmware update along with the "HOST OTA Successful" message.



Figure 8-38. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab Firmware Update Complete Time

🧟 Microchip RNBD Utility Tool	_		×	
Serial DFU OTAPC OTA DFU				
Serial Ports COM85 V Refresh Baud Rate 115200 V	Conr	nect		
Progress: 100%	Upd	late		
Status:DFU update complete! 356880/356880 completed	Discor	nnect		
[Command]:DFU Update Start [Sent Command]: DFUS [Response]: AOK DFU> [Status]:DFU Update Start Success				
[Command]:DFU Image Distribution [Sent Command]: DFUD,Size,Data Initiated Firmware Distribution Updating [Status]:DFU Image Distribution Success				
[Command]:DFU Update Complete [Sent Command]: DFUC [Response]: DFU> VALIDATING %VALIDATION_SUCCESS% [Status]:DFU Update Complete Success				
<pre>[Command]:DFU Terminate [Sent Command]: DFUE [Response]: DFU> Reboot [Status]:DFU Terminate Success DFU Complete: Elapse time 34.741950035095215 ***********DFU Successful***********************************</pre>				
Dompleted!Device Rebooted Device Rebooted Host OTA Successful				

8.4.7 Disconnect

The following are the steps to disconnect:

- 1. Click **Disconnect**.
- 2. Close the tool.



Figure 8-39. Microchip RNBD Utility Tool OTA DFU Tab Disconnect

erial DFU OTAR	C OTA DEU				
erial Ports	COM85 V	Refresh	Baud Rate	115200 ~	Connect
rogress: 100%					Update
tatus:DFU upda	te complete!		356880/3568	80 completed	Disconnect
[Sent Com [Response DFD> [Status]: [Command] [Sent Com Initiated Updating. [Status]: [Command] [Sent Com [Response	DFU DFUS :DFU Update St. :DFU Image Dis DFU Image Dis DFU Update C. mand]: DFUC :DFU Vpdate C. mand]: DFUC	art Success stribution ize,Data tribution tribution Su complete	ccess		
%VALIDATI	ON_SUCCESS% DFU Update Con	mplete Succe	55		
[Status]:	DEL Terminet				
[Status]: [Command] [Sent Com [Response DFU> Rebo [Status]: DFU Compl	:DFU Terminate mand]: DFUE]: ot DFU Terminate ete: Elapse t: ***DFU Succes:	e Success ime 34.77117 sful********	156982422		



9. Appendix A. Bluetooth Low Energy Fundamentals

9.1 Definition of Characteristic Access Commands

When creating a connection with two Bluetooth Low Energy devices, one device plays the central role and the other plays a peripheral role. The peripheral device advertises to show its connectable status, whereas, the central device scans service advertisements and, if required, initiates a connection to the peripheral device.

After establishing the connection, both peers can initiate bonding. Related security keys are saved in PDS after successful bonding. Use these keys on the next connection to reduce the time elapsed on the security procedure.

The following figure illustrates that the Generic Attribute (GATT) profile defines a service framework using the Attribute (ATT) protocol. This framework defines procedures and formats of services and their characteristics. The following are the defined procedures:

- Discovering
- Reading
- Writing
- Notifying
- Indicating characteristics

In other words, the operation with an arrow between the GATT client and GATT server.

A service definition contains a service declaration and includes definitions and characteristic definitions. All include definitions, and characteristic definitions contained within the service definition are considered to be part of the service.

The GATT profile specifies the structure in which profile data is exchanged. This structure defines basic elements, such as services and characteristics, used in a profile. All of the elements are contained by attributes. Attributes used in the attribute protocol are containers that carry this profile data.

The top level of the hierarchy is a profile. A profile is composed of one or more services necessary to fulfill a use case. A service is composed of characteristics. Each characteristic contains a value and contains optional information about the value. The service and characteristic and the components of the characteristic (in other words, value and descriptors) contain the profile data and are all stored in attributes on the server.

The user can identify each service and its characteristics by its UUID. The UUID takes either a 16-bit short form or a 128-bit long form. As specified in the Bluetooth core specifications, all Bluetooth SIG-adopted public services and characteristics have short UUIDs, whereas, the user-defined private UUIDs are in long form. For details for the Bluetooth SIG-adopted services and characteristics, refer to www.bluetooth.com/specifications/specs/.

The following table provides details about the accessibility of each characteristic, defined by an 8-bit characteristic property in bitmap format.

Property	Bitmap	Description
Extended Property ⁽¹⁾	0b1000000	Additional property available
Authenticated Write ⁽¹⁾	0b01000000	Write characteristic with authentication from client to server
Indicate	0b00100000	Indicate value of characteristic with acknowledgment from server to client

Table 9-1. Characteristic Properties



continued		
Property	Bitmap	Description
Notify	0b00010000	Notify value of characteristic without acknowledgment from server to client
Write	0b00001000	Write value of characteristic with acknowledgment from client to server
Write without response	0b00000100	Write value of characteristic without acknowledgment from client to server
Read	0b0000010	Read value of characteristic. Send the value from server to client
Broadcast ⁽¹⁾	0b0000001	Broadcast value of characteristic
Note:		

1. Currently not supported in the RNBD350 module.

The following figure illustrates the GATT Service in the RNBD350 module. The GATT client can access the characteristics via ATT protocol in the GATT Server in the peripheral device. After establishing the connection, the client reads the GATT server service and characteristic UUIDs. The GATT client can access the characteristic values by using Write, Read, Indication and Notifications.

Write-REQ enables the client to update characteristic values on the peripheral's GATT server. Perform the write requests by using the RNBD350 CHW commands. For more details on the GATT characteristic access commands, refer to 5.4.3. GATT Operation on Server Role and 5.4.4. GATT Operation on Client Role.

A Write-CMD message performs an unacknowledged write from a client to the server.

A client sends Read-REQ to read a characteristic value on the peripheral's GATT server. Perform the read requests by using the RNBD350 CHR commands.

The server sends uninvited updates, such as notifications and indications to the client. The client must enable the notification and indication by configuring a Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor (CCCD) to receive the updates. The RNBD350 module is using the CHW command to write a non-zero value to the CCCD. When the RNBD350 module GATT client role receives a notification, the %WC, hhhh, ddddddd% message is returned on the UART in the Command mode.



Figure 9-1. GATT Service in RNBD350 Module





10. Appendix B. Transparent UART Service UUIDs

The transparent UART service is instantiated as a primary service. The service UUID of the transparent UART service is set to 49535343-FE7D-4AE5-8FA9-9FAFD205E455. The transparent UART service contains the following data characteristics:

- Transparent UART Transmit (TX) characteristic
- Transparent UART Receive (RX) characteristic
- Transparent UART control point characteristic

The server or the client uses the transparent UART TX characteristic data transmission. After enabling the Client Characteristic Configuration Descriptor (CCCD) of the transparent UART TX characteristic, the server sends data to the client using the notify property. The client can also send data to the server using the write/write without response properties.

The client uses the transparent UART RX characteristic for data transmission. The client can send data to the server using the write/write without response properties.

The following table shows the UUIDs and properties of the data characteristics.

Table 10-1. Characteristic Properties

Characteristic Name	UUID	Properties
Transparent UART TX	49535343-1E4D-4BD9-BA61-23C647249616	Write, Notify
Transparent UART RX	49535343-8841-43F4-A8D4-ECBE34729BB3	Write, WriteNoResponse
Transparent Control Point (TCP)	49535343-4C8A-39B3-2F49-511CFF073B7E	Write, WriteNoResponse, Notify



11. Appendix C: Command Summary Quick Reference

The following table summarizes the ASCII commands.

Table 11-1.	Command Summa	ry Ouick Reference
TUDIC II I.	communa Jumma	Ty Quick hererenee

ASCII Command	Description
System Configuration	
SS	Default Service Configure
GK	Get Connection Status
+	Echo
\$\$\$	Enter Command Mode
	Exit Command Mode
S\$	Set Enter Command Character
S%	Set Status Delimiter
G <char></char>	Get Configuration
V	Query Firmware Version
D	Get Local Information
!	Remote Command Mode Control
SF,<1,2>	Factory Reset
0	Shutdown
R,1	Reboot
SR	Set Application Options
SLOG	Set Debug Log
GLOG	Get Debug Log Setting
VOS	Get Silicon Version
SVD	Set Vendor Data
GVD	Get Vendor data
SW	Set Pin Function
GW	Get Pin Function
SPTA	Set PTA
GPTA	Get PTA Setting
GAP – General	
S-	Set Device Name With Address
SN	Set Device Name
GNR	Get Remote Device Name
SGA	Set RF Power in Advertisement
SGC	Set RG Power in Connected State
М	Get Signal Strength
SO	Low Power Control
MTP	Read Local TX Power
MRTP	Read Remote TX Power
GAP – Advertising	
A	Start Advertisement
IA/IS/NA/NS	Set Advertisement Data
IAE/NAE/ISE/NSE	Set Extended Advertisement Data
IPE	Set Extended Advertisement Parameter
IRA	Get Local Advertisement Address



continued	
ASCII Command	Description
Y	Stop Advertising
SDO	Set Deep Sleep Advertising
GDO	Get Deep Sleep Advertising Parameters
IB/NB	Set Beacon Data Immediately
STB/GTB	Set Beacon Advertising Parameter
GAP – Scan	
F	Start Bluetooth [®] Low Energy Scanning
FE	Start Extended Bluetooth Low Energy Scanning
X	Stop Bluetooth Low Energy Scanning
GAP – Connection	
ST	Set Central Initial Connection Parameter
Т	Request Connection Parameter Update
с	Connect Last Bonded Device
C,<0,1>, <address></address>	Connect Device by Address
C<1-8>	Connect Specific Bonded Device
CE	Connect Device with Extended Parameter
CSPHY	Set PHY Preference
CRPHY	Get PHY Preference
K,1	Disconnect Link
Ζ	Cancel Create Connection
GAP – Security	
SA	Set Pairing Mode
SP	Set Fixed Pin Code
В	Start Bonding Process
JA	Add One Device Into Accept List
JB	Add Bonded List Into Accept List
JC	Clear Accept List
JD	Display Accept List
U	Unbond Device
LB	List All Bonded Devices
&SEP	Enable/Disable Local Privacy
&SGP	Get Local Privacy setting
GATT – Generic Access Service Setting	
SDA	Set Appearance
GATT – Device Information Service Setting	
SDF	Set Firmware Version
SDH	Set Hardware Version
SDM	Set Model Name
SDN	Set Manufacturer Name
SDR	Set Software Revision
SDS	Set Serial Number
GATT – GATT Operation on Server Role	
PC	Define Service Characteristic
PS	Define Service UUID
PZ	Clear Customized Services



continued			
ASCII Command	Description		
LS	List Customized Service		
SI	Service Changed Indication		
SHR	Read Local Characteristic Value		
SHW	Write Local Characteristic Value		
GATT – GATT Operation on Client Role			
CHR	Read Remote Characteristic Value		
СНЖ	Write Remote Characteristic Value		
CHWM	Write Remote Characteristic Value for Multiple Links		
CI	Discovery Remote Services		
LC	List Remote Services		
LCM	List Remote Services for Specific Link		
Data Transmission For Multi-link			
IE	Send Transparent Data		
Peripheral Commands			
SB	Set UART Baud Rate		
I	Set Digital Input and Read Port		
SBI	Set UART Baud Rate Immediately		
10	Set Digital Output Port		
EIM	Set Event Indication Mask		
GEI	Get Event Indication Value		
SIL	Set Link Quality Indication		
GIL	Get Link Quality Indication Setting		
0,4	Read ADC Input Voltage		
S@	Set ADC Reference Factors		
SPMU	Set PMU Mode		
GPMU	Get PMU Mode Status		
STI	Set UART TX Indication		
GTI	Get UART TX Ind Setting		
DTM	Enable Device Test Mode		
DFU	Enter DFU Mode		
DFUU	DFU Update Request		
DFUS	DFU Update Start		
DFUD	DFU Image Distribution		
DFUC	DFU Update Complete		
DFUE	Terminate DFU Operation		
OTAV	Host MCU notify RNBD350 the Validation Status		
OTAA	Allow OTA DFU or MCU Request RNBD350 Continue Transmit Payload Fragment		



12. Document Revision History

The revision history describes the changes that were implemented in the document. The changes are listed by revision, starting with the most current publication.

Revision	Date	Section	Description
A	04/2024	Document	Initial revision


Microchip Information

The Microchip Website

Microchip provides online support via our website at www.microchip.com/. This website is used to make files and information easily available to customers. Some of the content available includes:

- Product Support Data sheets and errata, application notes and sample programs, design resources, user's guides and hardware support documents, latest software releases and archived software
- **General Technical Support** Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), technical support requests, online discussion groups, Microchip design partner program member listing
- Business of Microchip Product selector and ordering guides, latest Microchip press releases, listing of seminars and events, listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives

Product Change Notification Service

Microchip's product change notification service helps keep customers current on Microchip products. Subscribers will receive email notification whenever there are changes, updates, revisions or errata related to a specified product family or development tool of interest.

To register, go to www.microchip.com/pcn and follow the registration instructions.

Customer Support

Users of Microchip products can receive assistance through several channels:

- Distributor or Representative
- Local Sales Office
- Embedded Solutions Engineer (ESE)
- Technical Support

Customers should contact their distributor, representative or ESE for support. Local sales offices are also available to help customers. A listing of sales offices and locations is included in this document.

Technical support is available through the website at: www.microchip.com/support

Microchip Devices Code Protection Feature

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip products:

- Microchip products meet the specifications contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is secure when used in the intended manner, within operating specifications, and under normal conditions.
- Microchip values and aggressively protects its intellectual property rights. Attempts to breach the code protection features of Microchip product is strictly prohibited and may violate the Digital Millennium Copyright Act.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of its code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product is "unbreakable". Code protection is constantly evolving. Microchip is committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products.

Legal Notice

This publication and the information herein may be used only with Microchip products, including to design, test, and integrate Microchip products with your application. Use of this information in any other manner violates these terms. Information regarding device applications is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure



that your application meets with your specifications. Contact your local Microchip sales office for additional support or, obtain additional support at www.microchip.com/en-us/support/design-help/ client-support-services.

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY MICROCHIP "AS IS". MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES RELATED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, OR PERFORMANCE.

IN NO EVENT WILL MICROCHIP BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS, DAMAGE, COST, OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE, HOWEVER CAUSED, EVEN IF MICROCHIP HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OR THE DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, MICROCHIP'S TOTAL LIABILITY ON ALL CLAIMS IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE WILL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES, IF ANY, THAT YOU HAVE PAID DIRECTLY TO MICROCHIP FOR THE INFORMATION.

Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

Trademarks

The Microchip name and logo, the Microchip logo, Adaptec, AVR, AVR logo, AVR Freaks, BesTime, BitCloud, CryptoMemory, CryptoRF, dsPIC, flexPWR, HELDO, IGLOO, JukeBlox, KeeLoq, Kleer, LANCheck, LinkMD, maXStylus, maXTouch, MediaLB, megaAVR, Microsemi, Microsemi logo, MOST, MOST logo, MPLAB, OptoLyzer, PIC, picoPower, PICSTART, PIC32 logo, PolarFire, Prochip Designer, QTouch, SAM-BA, SenGenuity, SpyNIC, SST, SST Logo, SuperFlash, Symmetricom, SyncServer, Tachyon, TimeSource, tinyAVR, UNI/O, Vectron, and XMEGA are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

AgileSwitch, ClockWorks, The Embedded Control Solutions Company, EtherSynch, Flashtec, Hyper Speed Control, HyperLight Load, Libero, motorBench, mTouch, Powermite 3, Precision Edge, ProASIC, ProASIC Plus, ProASIC Plus logo, Quiet-Wire, SmartFusion, SyncWorld, TimeCesium, TimeHub, TimePictra, TimeProvider, and ZL are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

Adjacent Key Suppression, AKS, Analog-for-the-Digital Age, Any Capacitor, AnyIn, AnyOut, Augmented Switching, BlueSky, BodyCom, Clockstudio, CodeGuard, CryptoAuthentication, CryptoAutomotive, CryptoCompanion, CryptoController, dsPICDEM, dsPICDEM.net, Dynamic Average Matching, DAM, ECAN, Espresso T1S, EtherGREEN, EyeOpen, GridTime, IdealBridge, IGaT, In-Circuit Serial Programming, ICSP, INICnet, Intelligent Paralleling, IntelliMOS, Inter-Chip Connectivity, JitterBlocker, Knob-on-Display, MarginLink, maxCrypto, maxView, memBrain, Mindi, MiWi, MPASM, MPF, MPLAB Certified logo, MPLIB, MPLINK, mSiC, MultiTRAK, NetDetach, Omniscient Code Generation, PICDEM, PICDEM.net, PICkit, PICtail, Power MOS IV, Power MOS 7, PowerSmart, PureSilicon, QMatrix, REAL ICE, Ripple Blocker, RTAX, RTG4, SAM-ICE, Serial Quad I/O, simpleMAP, SimpliPHY, SmartBuffer, SmartHLS, SMART-I.S., storClad, SQI, SuperSwitcher, SuperSwitcher II, Switchtec, SynchroPHY, Total Endurance, Trusted Time, TSHARC, Turing, USBCheck, VariSense, VectorBlox, VeriPHY, ViewSpan, WiperLock, XpressConnect, and ZENA are trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A. and other countries.

SQTP is a service mark of Microchip Technology Incorporated in the U.S.A.

The Adaptec logo, Frequency on Demand, Silicon Storage Technology, and Symmcom are registered trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. in other countries.

GestIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Germany II GmbH & Co. KG, a subsidiary of Microchip Technology Inc., in other countries.



All other trademarks mentioned herein are property of their respective companies.

© 2024, Microchip Technology Incorporated and its subsidiaries. All Rights Reserved.

ISBN: 978-1-6683-4347-0

Quality Management System

For information regarding Microchip's Quality Management Systems, please visit www.microchip.com/quality.



Worldwide Sales and Service

Corporate Office Australia - Sydney India - Bangalore Austria - Wels 2355 West Chandler, Bökd. Tel: 612-9866-6733 Tel: 91-90-3090-44444 Tel: 437-724-2244-39 Chandler, AZ S22-46199 Tel: 68-10-8569-7000 Tel: 91-90-3090-44444 Fax: 437-724-2244-39 Tel: 480-792-7207 Tel: 68-10-8569-7000 Tel: 91-11-1460-8631 Denmark - Copenhagen Fax: 480-792-7207 Tel: 68-268-665-5511 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-4485-229 Tel: 68-798-702-9800 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-4485-220 Tel: 85-798-702-980 Web Address: Tel: 86-798-702-9800 Tel: 81-66152-7160 France - Paris Atlant China - Guangzhou Korea - Degu Germany - Garching Tel: 67-957-1455 Tel: 86-718-790-8815 Tel: 82-254-7200 Tel: 49-213-726-600 Fel: 72-726-0087 Tel: 86-718-792-8115 Tel: 63-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-4227-8870 Tel: 49-721-726-706-708 Fel: 72-760-0087 China - Angrigo Malaysia - Penang Germany - Manich Fel: 52-58-473-2460 Tel: 63-26-8473-2460 Tel: 63-26-8473-2460 Tel: 63-26-877-8366 Fel: 52-58-8473-2460	AMERICAS	ASIA/PACIFIC	ASIA/PACIFIC	EUROPE
2355 West Chandler Blvd. Tel: 61-2-9868-6733 Tel: 91-80-3090-4444 Tel: 43-7242-2244-393 Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 China - Beijing India - New Delhi Fa: 34-7242-2244-393 Fei: 480-792-7277 China - Chengdu India - New Delhi Fa: 43-7242-2244-393 Fei: 50-11-114-160-8631 Denmark - Copenhagen Fa: 43-742-2244-393 Fa: 57-167 Fei: 50-11-114-160-8631 Tel: 50-10-00 Tel: 50-10-00 Fa: 57-57 Web Address: China - Chongjing Japan - Coke Fa: 53-65-53-20 Web Address: Tel: 80-6709-702-9880 Tel: 81-66152-7160 Fa: 53-16-953-50-20 Web Address: China - Conggina Japan - Tokyo France - Paris Atlant China - Gangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Garching Advith, TA China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-7131-72400 Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-2761-7906 Tel: 49-7131-72400 Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-2761-7906 Tel: 49-7211-7263 Tel: 512-57-370 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-2761-7906 Tel: 49-7211-7263<	Corporate Office	Australia - Sydney	India - Bangalore	Austria - Wels
Chandler, AZ 85224-5199China - BeijingIndia - New DelhiFax: 437-724-2244-393Tel: 480-792-7207Tel: 8610-8569-7000Tel: 91-11-4160-8631Demmark - CopenhagenSax: 480-792-7207China - ChengduIndia - PueTel: 48455-910Technical Support:Tel: 86-28-8865-5511Tel: 91-20-4121-0141Fax: 45-4485-2829Wew mircochip.com/SupportTel: 86-28-8809-9588Tel: 81-66152-7160Fax: 58-4485-2829Wew mircochip.com/SupportTel: 86-28-8809-9588Tel: 81-66152-7160Fax: 58-4950-8200Duluth, GATel: 86-769-8702-9880Tel: 81-3680-3770Fax: 38-169-39-30-79Fax: 679-957-9614China - GuangzhouKorea - DaeguGermany - GarchingFax: 679-957-1615Tel: 86-769-8702-9880Tel: 82-554-724-400Germany - HaanFax: 679-957-1614China - Hong Kong SAMMalaysia - Veal LumpurGermany - HeilbronnTel: 512-57-3370Tel: 86-571-8792-8115Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-212-3766400Star: 774-60-0087Tel: 85-2943-5100Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-212-3766400Tel: 774-760-0087Tel: 85-2943-5100Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-212-376640Tel: 774-760-0087Tel: 85-2943-5100Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-212-376640Tel: 774-760-0087Tel: 86-25-8473-2460Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-211-22370Tel: 60-228-0071Tel: 86-25-8473-2460Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Tel: 49-23-32570Tel: 60-228-0075Tel: 86-25-8472-240Tel: 60-22-641-801Tel: 49-89-11-2400Tel: 60-228-0075Tel: 86-2	2355 West Chandler Blvd.	Tel: 61-2-9868-6733	Tel: 91-80-3090-4444	Tel: 43-7242-2244-39
Tel: 49.792.7200 Tel: 96-10-8569-7000 Tel: 91-11-4160-8631 Demmark : Copenhagen Technical Support: Chia - Chengdu India - Pune Tel: 45-4485-52910 Technical Support: Tel: 86-28-8665-5511 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-4455-2829 Web Address: China - Chongging Japan - Osaka Finland - Espoo Web Address: China - Chonggung Japan - Osaka Finland - Espoo Atlanta China - Chonggung Japan - Osaka Tel: 38-169-53-63-20 Atlanta China - Gonggung Tel: 81-66152-7160 Finland - Espoo Duluth, GA Tel: 86-20-89702-9880 Tel: 81-66152-7160 Finland - Espoo Assis, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seaul Germany - Haan Assis, TX China - Hang Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-7131-72400 Fax: 774-760-0087 China - Onig Gao Philippines - Manila Germany - Karisruhe Tel: 632-0850-0715 Tel: 63-234-8055 Tel: 63-234-8056 Tel: 49-721-625370 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singgore Fa: 49-921-425357376 Fai: 630-285	Chandler, AZ 85224-6199	China - Beijing	India - New Delhi	Fax: 43-7242-2244-393
Fax: 80-792-7277 China - Chengdu India - Pune Tel: 45-4485-5910 Technical Support: Tel: 86-28-8665-5511 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-4485-2829 www.microchip.com/Support Tel: 86-28-88665-5511 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-4485-2829 www.microchip.com Tel: 86-23-8980-9588 Tel: 81-6152-7160 Farace - Paris Atlanta China - Chonggun Japan - Tokyo Farace - Paris Duluth, GA Tel: 86-769-8702-9880 Tel: 81-6880-3770 Farace - Sagu Far: 767-9557-1455 Tel: 86-20-8755-8029 Tel: 82-25-744-4301 Fare 49-8931-9700 Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Haan Tel: 512-257-3270 Tel: 86-271-8792-8115 Tel: 82-254-7200 Tel: 49-7131-72400 Boston China - Nanjing Malaysia - Nanila Germany - Karisruhe Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanghai Singgore Tel: 49-714-72450 Far: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-25473-2460 Tel: 63-2634-9065 Tel: 49-724-725370 Fare: 630-285-0075 China - Nanghai Singgore Fare: 49-8627-144-40 <td< td=""><td>Tel: 480-792-7200</td><td>Tel: 86-10-8569-7000</td><td>Tel: 91-11-4160-8631</td><td>Denmark - Copenhagen</td></td<>	Tel: 480-792-7200	Tel: 86-10-8569-7000	Tel: 91-11-4160-8631	Denmark - Copenhagen
Technical Support: Tel: 86-28-8665-5511 Tel: 91-20-4121-0141 Fax: 45-485-2829 Web Address: China - Chongqing Japan - Osaka Finland - Espon Web Address: China - Chongqing Japan - Osaka Tel: 38-94520-820 Atlanta China - Chongqing Japan - Osaka Tel: 38-94520-820 Duluth, GA Tel: 86-769-8702-9880 Tel: 81-6.6152-7160 Farace - Paris Star (78-957-9614 China - Guangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Garching Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seoul Germany - Man Austin, TX China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Germany - Man Boston China - Manjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Vestborough, MA Tel: 86-28-8732.440 Tel: 60-4:227-8870 Tel: 49-714-00 Fax: 774-760-0087 China - Manjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Fai: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 49-721-62:370 Germany - Karlsruhe Fai: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapor Fai: 49-8962-7144-40 Fai: 630-285-0075	Fax: 480-792-7277	China - Chengdu	India - Pune	Tel: 45-4485-5910
Wath Interfacing Confusion China - Chongqing Japan - Osaka Finland - Espoo Web Address: China - Chongqing Japan - Tokyo Fel: 358-94520-820 Atlanta China - Dongguan Japan - Tokyo Fel: 331-169-53-63-20 Duluth, GA Tel: 86-709-8702-9880 Tel: 81-66152-7160 Ferance - Paris Tel: 678-957-9614 China - Guangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Garching Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-20-8755-8029 Tel: 82-554-744-4301 Tel: 49-8931-9700 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Germany - Haan Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 852-2943-5100 Tel: 60-4-276 8870 Germany - Haan Tel: 74-760-0087 China - Annjing Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-713-72400 Fax: 774-760-0088 Tel: 63-24802-7355 Tel: 63-24807 Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 330-285-0071 Tel: 86-52-8473-2460 Tel: 63-24870 Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89627-144-0 Fax: 572-318-7281 Tel: 66-24-234-8292 Tel: 49-89627-144-0 Fax: 49-89627-144-0 <td>Technical Support:</td> <td>Tel: 86-28-8665-5511</td> <td>Tel: 91-20-4121-0141</td> <td>Fax: 45-4485-2829</td>	Technical Support:	Tel: 86-28-8665-5511	Tel: 91-20-4121-0141	Fax: 45-4485-2829
Web Address: Price	www.microcnip.com/support	China - Chongging	lapan - Osaka	Finland - Espoo
Mathematical plant Interference Interference France Paral Atlanta China - Dongguan Japan - Tokyo France France Pei: 33-169-53-63-20 Duluth, GA Tel: 86-769-8702-9880 Tel: 81-3-6880-3770 Fei: 33-169-53-63-20 Fax: 678-957-9614 China - Guagzhou Korea - Deagu Germany - Garching Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seoul Germany - Haan Fax: 678-97-1455 Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Tel: 82-2554-7200 Tel: 49-2129-3766400 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Venang Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Kafrsruhe Fax: 747-760-0088 Tel: 86-23-8473-2460 Tel: 60-4-227-8870 Tel: 49-721-625370 Fax: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-52-8502-7355 Tel: 60-3-263-9065 Tel: 49-921-4265 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-803-354-560 Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 86-523-8502-7144-04 Fax: 49-803-354-560 Frace 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 86-72-818-7423 Tel: 86-72-5386 Tel:	Web Address:	Tel: 86-23-8980-9588	Tel: 81-6-6152-7160	Tel: 358-9-4520-820
Article Tell: 86-769-8702-9880 Tel: 81-3680-3770 Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20 Tel: 673-957-9614 China - Guangzhou Korea - Daegu Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79 Fax: 678-957-9614 China - Guangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Garching Fax: 678-957-1455 Tel: 86-20-8755-8029 Tel: 82-2553-744-4301 Tel: 49-8931-9700 Korea - Soul Germany - Garching Tel: 49-8931-9700 Tel: 49-8931-9700 Nesthorough, MA Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Tel: 82-2554-7200 Tel: 49-2129-3766400 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Nauang Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 747-60-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Peanag Germany - Karlsruhe Chicago Tel: 66-522-802-7355 Tel: 60-4237-8870 Tel: 49-721-625370 Kasca, IL China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Fax: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-52-8023-1526 Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 86-357-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Addison, TX China - Shanghai Tel: 68-63-377-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon	Atlanta	China - Dongguan	lapan - Tokvo	France - Paris
Dutum, GA China - Guangzhou Korea - Daegu Fax: 33-1-69-30-00-79 Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Daegu Germany - Garching Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seoul Germany - Haan Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Tel: 82-253-744-4301 Tel: 49-2129-3766400 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 74-760-0087 China - Nong Kong SAR Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 63-285-0071 Tel: 86-52-8473-2460 Tel: 63-2634-9065 Tel: 49-721-625370 Tax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Tel: 92-918-7423 Tel: 86-513-826-8000 Tel: 86-53-77-8366 Brace - Hod Hasharon Taixan - Haine Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-77-8366 Brace - Hod Hasharon Tel: 92-918-7423 Tel: 86-758-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7213-7830 Tel: 92-977-55100 Tel: 24-8846-4000 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7213-7830 Tel: 97-975-5100 Tel: 24-884-4000 Tel: 86-756-8861-2210-778-310 Tel: 97-975-5100 Tel		Tel: 86-769-8702-9880	Tel: 81-3-6880- 3770	Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20
Fax: 678-957-1455 Tel: 86-20-8755-8029 Tel: 82-27-344-4301 Germany - Garching Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seoul Germany - Garching Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Germany - Haan Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Penang Germany - Hain Tel: 747-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Fax: 774-760-0088 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-4-227-8870 Tel: 49-7131-72400 Germany - Maint China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Maint Chicago China - Shanghai Singapore Tel: 49-721-625370 Tel: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 630-285-0075 Tel: 86-23-82600 Tel: 56-534-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hain Chu Tel: 49-89-627-144-40 Fax: 90-9627-144-40 Fax: 90-9627-144-40 Fax: 572-818-2024 Tel: 86-24-2334-8870 Germany - Maint Tel: 49-89-627-144-40 Fax: 90-9627-144-40 Fax: 90-9627-144-40 Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 56-534-8870 Germany - Maint Germany - Maint <td>Tel: 678-957-9614</td> <td>China - Guangzhou</td> <td>Korea - Daegu</td> <td>Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79</td>	Tel: 678-957-9614	China - Guangzhou	Korea - Daegu	Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79
Austin, TX China - Hangzhou Korea - Seoul Tel: 49-8931-9700 Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Tel: 82-2-554-7200 Tel: 49-219-3766400 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-219-3766400 Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-219-3766400 Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-219-3766400 Tel: 774-760-0088 Tel: 852-2943-5100 Tel: 60-3-7651-7906 Tel: 49-7131-72400 Kasca, IL China - Qingdao Philippines - Manila Germany - HeilBronn Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 63-2-634-9065 Tel: 49-721-625370 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-13326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7571-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7213-7830 Tel: 972-9-775-5100 Tel: 972-818-7424 China - Shenyam Taiwan - Kaohsiung	Fax: 678-957-1455	Tel: 86-20-8755-8029	Tel: 82-53-744-4301	Germany - Garching
Tel: Fundamental structure Germany - Haan Tel: 512-257-3370 Tel: 86-571-8792-8115 Tel: 82-254-7200 Tel: 49-2129-3766400 Boston China - Hong Kong SAR Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 49-2129-3766400 Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 64-252-8870 Tel: 60-227-8870 Tel: 49-721-625370 Chicago China - Qingdao Philippines - Manila Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 49-89-627-144-40 Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-52-8502-7355 Tel: 632-634-9065 Germany - Munich Tel: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 69-27-144-40 58-32-810-210 Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-89-627-144-40 58-32-810-210 Tel: 86-27-238-8204 China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Israel - Hod Hasharon Taix Tel: <t< td=""><td>Austin, TX</td><td>China - Hangzhou</td><td>Korea - Seoul</td><td>Tel: 49-8931-9700</td></t<>	Austin, TX	China - Hangzhou	Korea - Seoul	Tel: 49-8931-9700
BostonChina - Hong Kong SARMalaysia - Kuala Lumpur Tel: 49-2129-3766400Tel: 49-2129-3766400Westborough, MATel: 852-2943-5100Tel: 60-3-7651-7906Germany - HeilbronnTel: 74-760-0087China - NanjingMalaysia - PenangGermany - KarlsruheFax: 774-760-0088Tel: 86-25-8473-2460Tel: 60-4-227-8870Tel: 49-7131-72400ChicagoChina - QingdaoPhilippines - ManilaGermany - KarlsruheTel: 630-285-0071Tel: 86-532-8502-7355Tel: 63-2634-9065Tel: 49-89-627-144-0Fax: 630-285-0075China - ShanghaiSingaporeFax: 49-89-627-144-44DallasTel: 86-21-3326-8000Tel: 65-6334-8870Germany - RosenheimAddison, TXChina - ShenzhenTaiwan - Hsin ChuTel: 49-8031-354-560Tel: 972-818-7423Tel: 86-24-2334-2829Tel: 886-3-577-8366Israel - Hod HasharonTel: 2972-818-7423Tel: 86-755-8864-2200Tel: 886-7-213-7830Tel: 92-9-775-5100DetroitTel: 86-755-8864-2200Tel: 886-7213-7830Tel: 93-0331-742611Tel: 281-894-5983Tel: 86-2756-88600Fax: 30-0331-466781Houston, TXChina - ShuzhouTaliand - BangkokTel: 39-049-7625286Novi, MITel: 86-279-8833-7252Tel: 86-2694-1351Tel: 39-049-7625286IndianapolisChina - XiamenTel: 84-28-5448-2100Tel: 31-416-690399Tel: 317-733-6423Tel: 86-276-92-2388138Tel: 86-2764-237Fax: 31-416-690399Tel: 299-462-9523Tel: 86-756-3210040Tel: 49-22-325737Fax: 31-416-690340 <td>Tel: 512-257-3370</td> <td>Tel: 86-571-8792-8115</td> <td>Tel: 82-2-554-7200</td> <td>Germany - Haan</td>	Tel: 512-257-3370	Tel: 86-571-8792-8115	Tel: 82-2-554-7200	Germany - Haan
Westborough, MA Tel: 852-2943-5100 Tel: 60-3-7651-7906 Germany - Heilbronn Tel: 747-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Tel: 49-7131-72400 Chicago Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-3-7651-7906 Germany - Karlsruhe Chicago China - Qingdao Philippines - Manila Germany - Munich Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 63-2-634-9065 Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Tel: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-634-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenzhan Tel: 86-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 86-7213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 86-72-13-7830 Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5083 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 86-27-5197 Fel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-7503 Tel: 86-27-5197 Fel: 39-049-765286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen <tr< td=""><td>Boston</td><td>China - Hong Kong SAR</td><td>Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur</td><td>Tel: 49-2129-3766400</td></tr<>	Boston	China - Hong Kong SAR	Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur	Tel: 49-2129-3766400
Tel: 774-760-0087 China - Nanjing Malaysia - Penang Germany - Karlsruhe Fax: 774-760-0088 Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-4-227-8870 Tel: 49-7131-72400 Chicago China - Qingdao Philippines - Manila Germany - Karlsruhe Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 63-2.634-9065 Tel: 49-721-625370 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-89-627-144-44 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 86-357-78366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-72-02 Tel: 86-357-78366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-72-13-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-42611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-42611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-75-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-031-466781 Houston, TX China - Xian Vietnam - Ho	Westborough, MA	Tel: 852-2943-5100	Tel: 60-3-7651-7906	Germany - Heilbronn
Fax: 774-760-0088 Tell: 86-75-8473-2460 Tell: 60-4-227-8870 Germany - Karlsruhe Chicago Tel: 86-25-8473-2460 Tel: 60-4-227-8870 Tel: 49-721-625370 Itasca, IL Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 63-2-634-9065 Tel: 49-721-625370 Fax: 630-285-0071 China - Shanghai Singapore Tel: 49-89-627-144-40 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-44 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Tel: 86-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-9-775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-72-137830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 90-331-742611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-75-980-5300 Tel: 86-2-698-800 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-2388138 Tel: 86-2644-2100 Tel: 31-416-690349 Fa	Tel: 774-760-0087	China - Naniing	Malaysia - Penang	Tel: 49-7131-72400
Chicago Tel: 49-721-625370 Tel: 49-721-625370 Itasca, IL China - Qingdao Philippins - Manila Germany - Munich Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 63-264-9065 Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-40 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-801-354-560 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3-577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-97.75-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 86-2694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Houston, TX China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-28833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Tel: 317-773-6453 </td <td>Fax: 774-760-0088</td> <td>Tel: 86-25-8473-2460</td> <td>Tel: 60-4-227-8870</td> <td>Germany - Karlsruhe</td>	Fax: 774-760-0088	Tel: 86-25-8473-2460	Tel: 60-4-227-8870	Germany - Karlsruhe
Itasca, IL China Qinguto Finingeo Maine Germany - Munich Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 86-532-8502-7355 Tel: 632-634-9065 Tel: 49-89-627-144-0 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singapore Fax: 49-89-627-144-04 Dallas Tel: 85-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shanghai Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Petroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Tel: 886-7-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-75980-5300 Tel: 86-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Italianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-592-2388138	Chicago	China - Oingdao	Bhilinnines - Manila	Tel: 49-721-625370
Tel: 630-285-0071 Tel: 003032-0302+7303 Tel: 003032-0302+7303 Tel: 003032-0302+7303 Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shanghai Singa or Fax: 49-80-627-144-44 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-80-627-144-44 Dallas China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Tel: 86-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-9-775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-22508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 62-2694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xiam Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-292-2388138 Tel: 86-292-2388138 Nor	ltasca, IL	Tal: 96 522 9502 7255	Tol: 62 2 624 9065	Germany - Munich
Fax: 630-285-0075 China - Shangha Singpore Fax: 49-89-627-144-44 Dallas Tel: 86-21-3326-8000 Tel: 65-6334-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-35-77-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-9-775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xiam Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690340 Tel: 317-773-8432 China - Xiamen Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 14-16-690340 Tel: 317-773-6453 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norwa	Tel: 630-285-0071	China - Shanghai	Singapore	Tel: 49-89-627-144-0
Datas Tel: 80-21-53208000 Tel: 0-0034-8870 Germany - Rosenheim Addison, TX China - Shenyang Taiwan - Hsin Chu Tel: 49-8031-354-560 Tel: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-9775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 284-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-22508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-8223 China - Xiamen Norway - Trondheim Tel: 47-72884388 Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 42-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest <	Fax: 630-285-0075	Tal: 86 21 2226 8000	Tol: 65 6224 9970	Fax: 49-89-627-144-44
Addison, 1X Tel: 36-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-35-577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-7423 Tel: 86-24-2334-2829 Tel: 886-3-577-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 28-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-8433 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Neision Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Tel: 949-462-9608 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Dallas	China Shanyang	Taiwan Hein Chu	Germany - Rosenheim
Tel: 92-818-7423 Tel: 80-24-2534-2629 Tel: 80-35377-8366 Israel - Hod Hasharon Fax: 972-818-2924 China - Shenzhen Taiwan - Kaohsiung Tel: 972-9775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 90-331-742611 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690390 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xianen Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Norway - Tronheim Tel: 317-773-5453 China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Tronheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Fel: 48-22-3325737	Addison, IX			Tel: 49-8031-354-560
Name China - Sheizzien Taiwan - Kaonsung Tel: 972-9-775-5100 Detroit Tel: 86-755-8864-2200 Tel: 886-7-213-7830 Italy - Milan Novi, MI China - Suzhou Taiwan - Taipei Tel: 39-0331-742611 Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-466781 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690340 Resides China - Zhuhai Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690340 Norway - Trondheim Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Tel: 47-7284388 Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 972-818-7423 Fax: 972-818-2924	1el. 80-24-2334-2829	Tei. 880-3-577-8300	Israel - Hod Hasharon
Itel: Bei: Bei: </td <td>Detroit</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Tel: 972-9-775-5100</td>	Detroit			Tel: 972-9-775-5100
Tel: 248-848-4000 Tel: 86-186-6233-1526 Tel: 886-2-2508-8600 Fax: 39-0331-742611 Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-8323 China - Xiamen Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690340 Fei: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Fax: 91-273-7800 Tel: 80-756-3210040 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Novi MI	Tel. 80-755-8804-2200	Tei. 880-7-213-7830	Italy - Milan
Houston, TX China - Wuhan Thailand - Bangkok Italy - Padova Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 47-72884388 Norway - Trondheim Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 80-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 248-848-4000			Tel: 39-0331-742611
Tel: 281-894-5983 Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Tel: 86-592-2388138 Fax: 31-416-690340 Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Houston, TX	1el: 86-186-6233-1526	Tel: 886-2-2508-8600	Fax: 39-0331-466781
Indianapolis Tel: 86-27-5980-5300 Tel: 66-2-694-1351 Tel: 39-049-7625286 Indianapolis China - Xian Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh Netherlands - Drunen Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 281-894-5983		Thailand - Bangkok	Italy - Padova
Noblesville, IN Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Fax: 31-416-690340 Fax: 31-416-690340 Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 48-273-7800 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: A0-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Indianapolis	Tel: 86-27-5980-5300	Tel: 66-2-694-1351	Tel: 39-049-7625286
Tel: 37-773-8323 Tel: 86-29-8833-7252 Tel: 84-28-5448-2100 Tel: 31-416-690399 Fax: 317-773-8323 China - Xiamen Fax: 31-416-690340 Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Noblesville. IN		Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh	Netherlands - Drunen
Fax: 317-773-5453 China - Xiamen Fax: 31-416-690340 Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Trondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Poland - Warsaw Tel: 949-462-9523 Tel: 86-756-3210040 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 317-773-8323	Tel: 86-29-8833-7252	Tel: 84-28-5448-2100	Tel: 31-416-690399
Tel: 317-536-2380 Tel: 86-592-2388138 Norway - Irondheim Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Poland - Warsaw Tel: 949-462-9523 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 40-21-407-87-50 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Fax: 317-773-5453	China - Xiamen		Fax: 31-416-690340
Los Angeles China - Zhuhai Tel: 47-72884388 Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Poland - Warsaw Tel: 949-462-9523 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 317-536-2380	Tel: 86-592-2388138		Norway - Irondheim
Mission Viejo, CA Tel: 86-756-3210040 Poland - Warsaw Tel: 949-462-9523 Tel: 48-22-3325737 Fax: 949-462-9608 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Los Angeles	China - Zhuhai		Tel: 47-72884388
Tel: 949-462-9523 Tel: 48-22-3325/3/ Fax: 949-462-9608 Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Mission Viejo, CA	Tel: 86-756-3210040		Poland - Warsaw
Romania - Bucharest Tel: 951-273-7800 Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	lel: 949-462-9523			Tel: 48-22-3325/3/
Tel: 40-21-407-87-50	Tel: 951-273-7800			Romania - Bucharest
	Raleigh, NC			lel: 40-21-40/-8/-50
Tel: 919-844-7510	Tel: 919-844-7510			Spain - Madrid
Iel: 34-91-708-08-90	New York NY			Iel: 34-91-708-08-90
Tel: 631-435-6000	Tel: 631-435-6000			Sweden Cethenherg
San lose CA	San lose CA			
Tel: 408-735-9110	Tel: 408-735-9110			Sweden - Stockholm
Tel: 468-436-4270	Tel: 408-436-4270			Tal: 46-8-5090-4654
Canada - Toronto	Canada - Toronto			IIK - Wokingham
Tel: 905-695-1980	Tel: 905-695-1980			Tal. 11. 118-021 5900
Fax: 905-695-2078 Fax: 44-118-921-5800	Fax: 905-695-2078			Fax: 44-118-921-5820